

DIARY
AND
CONSULTATION BOOK
OF
1701

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1922

Records of Fort St George

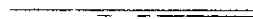
DIARY

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1701



MADRAS

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRESS

1822

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1701, comprised in the Thirtieth Volume of the Series 'Diary and Consultation Books'. The paper of the original volume is extremely brittle and many of the pages are torn.

5th October 1922

K KRISHNASWAMI AYYANGAR,
*Superintendent-in-charge,
Madras Record Office*

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1701.

(VOLUME No 30)

[From January 2 to December 31, 1701]

—FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700-1—

The Consultation and Diary [Book] of Thomas Pitt Esq^r President & Gov^r &c^a Council their Proceedings and Transactions in the Affairs of the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Company in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell &c^a Begun the 2^o Jan^{ry} [1700-1]

Received Generall Letters from Metchlepatam 23^d December last and from Maddapollam [.] with the severall papers mention'd in both [pacquetts.]

ATT A CONSULTATION
Present

SATURDAY
4

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCOIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Generall Letters from Metchlepatam dated [23^d] December last and from Maddapollam dated [.] &c^a papers in both pacquetts, all read

M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster read [his] Disbursements for the month Novemb^r [.] [Pay] m^{rs} :
Acco^{ts} for
Nov^r read.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s .	1111	[33]
Charges Cattle	"	16	[18]
Diet	"	205	[16]
Factors Provisions	"	—	[3]
Charges Generall	"	298	[]
Charges Extraordinary	"	17	[]
Charges Merchandize	"	50	[]
Fortifications & Repairs	"	49	[]

Pag^s 1741 []

Wee being inform'd that Doud Cawn with his army draws near Arcott, and there being various reports of their coming near this place, wee think it necessary and order that the warehousekeeper buys in One hundred Garse of Paddy for Store, and that the Rice in the Godowns (which is decaying) be Dispos'd off, as also the old Paddy & Wheat

[Grain] to be
[bought &]
why

Grain to be
sold.

THO PITT
FRANCOIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Dispatch'd Gen^l Letter to Metchlep^m of yesterdays Date.
Ship Pearl Francisco Cardoza Master arrived from Acheen

5
7.

— FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700-1 —

THURSDAY
9

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

[Warehouse-
keeper pays]
6000 pag
[Wm Dean]
under the
[Paym^r]
Letters & ca^s
sent read

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s
Cash six thousand Pagodas on Acco^t. Silver and Goods sold

Order'd that William Dean be assistant to the Paymaster

Generall Letters to Metchelepattam & [Madapollam] and an answer to the
Protest of M^r John [Pitt the new] Companys President at Maddapollam, all of
[] date, read

Order'd that one thousand Pagodas be paid to Thomas Marshall Paymaster
to defray charges of the Garrison

The Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t. [Hon^{ble} Comp^s] Cash Twelve
hundred eighty one Pag^s being for turn'd out Cloth Sold at Outcry Acco^t
the old [cloth] for which sum the Joint Stock Merchants [] order'd
to have credit

M^r Richard Hunt late Tobacco Manager [reads] his Acco^t for the months
September Octob^r Nov^r and to the 17th December last and pays into the
R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash six hundred seventy Pagodas on Acco^t Tobacco sold

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT,
M. EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Pags : 1000
Order'd the
Paym^r
Pag^s 1281
paid into
Cash Acco^t
Joint Stock
Merchants

Tobacco
Managers
Acco^t read
Pag 670
paid into
Cash for
Tobacco
sold

10

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David the 7th Instant & ca^s papers
inclosed [with .] of their Journall & Ledger Letter K

11

Dispatch'd Generall Letters to the Chief & Council of Metchlepatam and
Maddapollam, inclosed an answer to the Protest of M^r John Pitt the new
Companys President at Maddapollam, all dated the 9th Instant & ca^s papers

FRIDAY 17

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 THO MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

[Comp^s :]
Acco^t : Cash
for Decr
read

The President read his Acco^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash for
the month December last Ballance being Pag^s 35394 24 4

Bill Ex
change from
[Fort St:]
David for
5000 Pag^s
paid.

Yesterday being a Bill presented us and this day another both dated the
10th Instant drawn by the Dep^t Gov^r and Council of Fort S^t David V¹²
One for Five thousand Pagodas payable to Maura Chittee and Ramanague and
one for Five thousand Pagodas payable to Botchu Chittee and Collastre Chittee,
who being very urgent for the money, alledging the great necessity for the
expeditious carrying on their Invest[ment], It was unanimously agreed &
accordingly the former paid yesterday, and the latter is now order'd to be
paid, altho no Letter of advice is yet Received

[Letter recd
read]

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 7th Instant read

—FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700-1—

[17th]

Doud Cawn being order'd by the King Nabob of the Cornatta and Chingee Countrys, who has been severall months on his march from the Kings Camp, Few daies ago wee were advis'd (by people that wee keep in his camp to get us intelgence) that hee was come to Arcott about four daies march from hence Wee have had severall Letters of complement from him, wherein hee has desired sundry sorts of Liquors, which accordingly have been sent him, and it being the custom of all Europeans to Present all Nabobs and Govern^{rs} when they come first to their Governments, in order to procure a confirmation of their Priviledge besides at present wee are carrying on a great Investment here and at Fort S^t David, and have a great deal of money spread up and down the Country, further few days ago wee have advice from Surat by Armenian Letters, that our Affairs are Embroile there by false informations of that most impious Beutifeus S^r Nicholas Waites, [all] which induc'd us to consider of a considerable Present for the Nabob and Duan &c^s Officers, and fitting persons to send with it, thô before wee heard the news from Surat, wee intended to have sent two Englishmen, but alter'd our resolution, not knowing but that the troubles that may effect us here, so there being One Sen^r Nicholas Manuch a Venitian and an inhabitant of ours for many years who has the reputation of an honest man besides, hee has liv'd at the King's Court upwards of thirty years and was a servant to one of the Princes, and speaks the Persian Language excellent well, for which reasons wee think [him] the properest person to send at this time with our Cheif Dubash Ramapah, and have unanimously agreed with the advice of all that were capable of giving it, to send the following Presents so in order to their setting out tomorrow on their Journey, have deliver'd in our Instructions and Letters as enter'd after this Consultation

Considerable Presents order'd [to be sent to] Doud Cawn Nabob &c^s Officers at Arcott.

FOR DOUD CAWN NABOB VIZ^t

Brass Guns & Carriages	2	Pag ^s	114	18	Particulars of y Present to Doud Cawn Nabob.
Screens	1 p ^r	"	268	—	
Looking Glass large	1 p ^r	"	80	—	
Silver Trunk Manilha Work	1	"	20	—	
China Velvet flower'd w th Gold	1	"	35	—	
English Velvet red	8 Y ^{ds}	"	36	—	
Do blue	8 Y ^{ds}	"	36	—	
Blunderbusses	1 p ^r	"	9	—	
Fowling peices fine	2 p ^{rs}	"	14	—	
Pistolls	1 p ^r	"	7	—	
Prospective Glass	1 p ^r	"	3	—	
Junk China	1	"	16	—	
Broad Cloth white	1 p ^s	"	85	—	
Concave Glasses	3	"	2	9	
Musk	½ Seer	"	7	—	
Penknives	4	"	—	16	
Sword blades	6	"	8	18	
Broad Cloth Yellow	1 p ^s	"	30	—	
China Silk	1 p ^s	"	12	—	
Small Drinking Glasses	12	"	2	—	
Cordiall	37½ Gall	"	19	—	
French Brandy w th Leaf Gold	50 bottles	"	18	27	
Flint ware	15 p ^s p ^r 34½ lb	"	45	4	
Jentsum	3 oz	"	15	—	
Perpetuanoes for casing the small arms	3 y ^{ds}	"	1	—	
Rupees	3000	"	857	10	
		Pag ^s	1091	80	

—FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700 1—

[17th]FOR MAHOMUD SYDE, DUAN VIZ^t

Particulars of the Present sent to Mahomed Syde Duan	Looking Glass large	1	Pag ^s	11	—
	Sword blades	4	"	4	14
	China strip'd Velvet	1 p ^s	"	19	18
	Penknives	2	"	—	8
	Concave Glass ..	1	"	—	27
	Broad Cloth Aurora	1 p ^s	"	30	—
	Broad Cloth Yellow	1 p ^s	"	30	—
	Velvet flower'd with Gold	1 p ^s	"	34	9
	Broad Cloth white	1 p ^s	"	35	—
	Flint ware	18 p ^s 17 lb }	"	21	9
				Pag ^s	186 13

Provisionall
PresentsPresents sent with Sen^r Manuch & Ramapah to be dispos'd if occasion
requires Viz^t

Flint ware	24 p ^s	P ^s 30 lb	Pag ^s	38	—
Broad Cloth Green ord ^r		2 p ^s	"	30	—
Broad Red ordinary		1 p ^s	"	15	—
Velvet strip'd		1 p ^s	"	19	18
Sword blades	...	8	"	4	16
Spectacles		12 Cases	"	3	—
Looking Glasses of 12 inches		8	"	12	—
Do of 7 do		6	"	4	—
China Silk		8 p ^s	"	34	—
Spirits		4 Cases	"	11	—
Knives		2 Cases	"	2	18
Broad Cloth Crimson		1 p ^s	"	45	—
Perpetuanoes fine		6 p ^s	"	42	—
Rupees		Two thousand	"	571	—
				831	16
Paid Sen ^r Manuch to Equip himself		P ^s 50			
Paid Ramapa for do		" 25	"	75	—
				Pag ^s	906 16

THO PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS
THOS WRIGHT.
M. EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVRELL.

INSTRUCTIONS TO SEN^r NICHOLA MANUCH AND RAMAPA ON THEIR GOING TO
WAITE ON DOUD CAWN NABOB AT ARCOTTInstructions
to the persons
sent with the
Presents to
the Nabob
& officers

The great hopes wee have of your fidelity and Prudence induces us to send You to the New Nabob with considerable Presents, of which wee here give you a List The Nabobs Present and Duans wee have allowed here, and deliver you severall things for Presents, for you to Dispose off as you see occasion Wee also deliver you Letters of complement for the Nabob & Duan, and the most considerable persons in the Camp

Wee have nothing to ask of the Nabob and Duan, but the confirmation of our Priviledge here and att Tevenapatam, and that all our Business in the Country may go on according to Salabad, and that you may not forgett wee here mention some particular agrevance which wee would have provided for in the Nabobs Perwana.

That no Moneys be extorted from our Merchants in the Countrys where they provide there [sic] Goods which ought to pass all Places according to Salabad, and that no Governour be permitted to make stops and demand new Cash as the Govern^r of S^t. Thoma has of late

—FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700—1—

[17TH]

That the Juncaneers about us demand nothing for Provisions or Goods in and out but according to Salabad, and that when y^e King's duty is paid, shall be Lawfull for any to take away their Goods, whereas they often make stops to extort money for themselves

That, if wee have any Ships, Boats or Goods cast away in any of the Kings Dominions no Governour shall make any pretence to it but that we shall have liberty to carry away whatever is sav'd

Our Merchants Goods to pass secure from being rob'd or plunder'd, and whenever it soe happens, that the Gov^r of that Country shall make it Good

What Perwanna's you procure, remember to get three or four copys attested by the Cojee in the Camp

From the Various reports that have been and are still going, Wee have reason to beleive severall things will be objected against us, knowing that this place is not only envyed by the Country Govern^{rs} but by all Europeans too, wee therefore as a memorandum give you the following advice

If any thing be said about our Revenues which are generally magnify'd four times as much as they are, 'tis to be answer'd, that 'tis paid by none but our own Inhabitants, who are enrich'd by our Trade solely and are daily getting money from us, which had long ago ruin'd us, had not wee sett up Revenues to regain some money from them towards defraying our great charges

Wee are told that Timapa Peddee Naigue is busie in complaining against us for not having the Peddee Naigues place here wth upon strict examination 'twas found hee had no [right] to itt, besides hee barbarously murther'd seve[ral] Inhabitants of this place, after which the present Govern^r coming and sending for him to hear what hee cou'd say for himself, which was little or nothing, so hee return'd again, but the Gov^r was forc'd to send a strong guard with him, or otherwise the relations of those hee Murther'd would have fell on him, besides wee could not think ourselves secure under such a watchman, and their Cowle also was never granted but dureing pleasure

If anything be said in relation to our makeing fortifications, may be answer'd, that wee are always when new Gov^{rs} come, pulling down one thing and building another and repairing

Remember to procure an Order for our Peons and people to travell unmolested between [this] and Tevenapatam, whereas now they stop all our people at Boomypollam and force money from them, besides offering insufferable affronts, which being complain'd of to Jemsheer Cawn, hee made 'em restore Money & prevented further troubles dureing his time

The Govern^r of St^t Thoma have given our people the like trouble near Policat

Dated in Fort St^t George the 16th January 1700

THOMAS PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THOM^s WRIGHT
MATT EMPSON.
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

To DOUD CAWN NABOB

I have with great impatience waited for your arrival at Arcott, which being inform'd of two days ago I celebrated with great Joy & immediately prepar'd my people to wait on you with such acknowledgements of Respects I was capable of provideng A List of all which comes inclosed, whereof I humbly request yo^r Excell^y acceptance, and what I add to it is, my hearty wishes for your good health and prosperity and a long continuance in your Government

Fort St^t George 16th January 1700^o

THOM^s PITT

Presidents
Letter to be
deliv'd to
Nabob wth
the Publick
Present

[17TH]

—FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700-1—

To DOUD CAWN NABOB

[Letter to]
be deliver'd
privately
with]
Rupees

I congratulate yo^r Excell^{ys} arrivall at Arcott and have sent M^r Manuch and our Egyp Ramapa to confirm the same, and to give me an acco^t of your good health, and to request Your Excell^{ys} favor to us in confirming our ancient privileges at Chinapatam and Tevenapatam I wish Yo^r Excell^y all health and prosperity and a long continuance in your Governm^t under whom I doubt not but all will be happy

THOM^s -PITT.

To MAMOOD SYDE DUAN

The
Presid^t;
Letter to
Yo^r Duan
at Arcott

'Twas good news to me to hear of your arrivall at Arcott, upon which I have Dispatch'd to you Sen^r Manuch and our Egyp Ramapa, by whom I have sent Your Hon^r a small acknowledgement, and request under your wise and just discretion of affairs our Business may go on according to Salabad God preserve your Hon^r and send you health and prosperity Fort S^t George 16th Jan^{ry}: 1700^[^o]

THOMAS PITT

To THE BOXIE

To ALAWARTEE BRAGUE

To THE CONGNYE &

To VINCATBAW were Letters wrote to the same purport as the above

18

Sen^r Manuch & Ramapa early this morning from the Companys new Garden sett forward on their Journey to Arcott with the Present for Doud Cawn &c^a - officers

19

Received Generall Letters from Fort S^t David dated the 16th Instant

20

Early this morning arrived ship Gosfrig[ht] Edward Harrison Com^{mander} and Supra Cargo from China, Malacca & Acheen, who com[ing] ashore, acquaints hee belongs to the Sep[erate] Stock

MONDAY
20

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT

MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL

JOHN MEVERELL

Order'd that Veleir Rowlee, Manuel de Rosario and Domingo Corree be entertain'd souldiers in this Garrison

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 16th Instant, read

Order'd that Pag^s 470 29 be paid the Presid^t being for one Bill of Exchange drawn by the Deputy Govern^r &c^a Council of Fort S^t David dated 15th Instant

Serapa pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Eleven hundred Pag^s being for Goods formerly bought out of the warehouse upon his particular account

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison

Generall Letter to ffort S^t David dated the 18th Ins^t read and approved.

Order'd that Twenty thousand Pagodas be paid Serapa &c^a Joint Stock Merchants in further part of their Contract dated the 16th August 1700

Three
Portuguese
entertain'd
Souldiers
Letter from
Fort S^t
David read
Fort S^t;
David bill
order'd to be
paid
[Pag^s]
1100 paid
into Cash by
Serapa for
goods
bought.
Pag^s : 100
order'd ye
Paym^t;
Letter to
Fort S^t
David read
[Pag^s]
20000
order'd ye
Jot : Stock
Merchants.

— FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700-1 —

[20th]

Here arriveng this morning Cap^t Edw^d Harrison in the Gosfright, who came ashore and as hee informs us, hee belongs to y^e seperate Stock and came lately from Emoy, Malacca & Acheen, and acquaints us of the misfortune of the Harwich being lost at Emoy, and that hee has brought Marreens and sailors Twen[ty] one of that ships Company, who offer to serve here till they have an opportunity to go for England, so considering the great want wee have of Europeans, and not knowing how soon wee may have occasion for them, wee have thought fitt to Entertain 'em

Ship
Gosfright of
y^e seperate
Stock in
England
Ship
Harwich a
man of war
Lost at
Emoy,
twenty one
Marreens &
sailors
belonging
to her, are
entertain d
in y^e
Garrison
Permission
for ship
Gosfrights
cargo to be
unladen
here
The reasons

Captain Harrison requesting leave to Land his cargo and dispose of it, consisting of Tootenague, Copper, Sugar, Sugar Candy, Allo[m], Gold &c^a wee have for the following reasons granted his request —

1st For that if wee refuse to lett him Land it [here] hee can do it at S^t Thoma, Policat, Metchle[patam] or any other port upon the Coast, paying an easier custom than at this place

2^{dly} That if hee goes to Metchlepatam, 'twill [give] a great countenance to the new Company's affairs in that place

3^{dly} That considering hee sells here none but [the] Commodities of the Country, and that wee permit him to carry away not any peice Goods that may be propper for Europe, and that hee returns hence to China, it can [in] no measure whatever be prejudicial to the Company, but a considerable advantage to 'em in their Customs and Coinage, besides a reputation to the Port, and to manifest that no sinister ends or Interest has induc'd the President and Council to this resolution, wee declare that 'tis very much to the prejudice of our particular interest, in regard that wee have severall ships belonging to this port, which wee expect in a litle time to return wth these Commodities, besides quantities of some of these sorts at this time upon our hands, which will very considerably lessen their sale, Yet considering 'twill have the same effect if Landed anywhere on this Coast, by which the Company will not only loose so much custom but if it so happen that they should come to a better markett in any other port, it may occasion other ships for the future to Desert this

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Dispatch'd Generall Letter to ffort S^t David dated the 18th Instant 21.

Ship Rubie Zachariah Stilgo master arri[ved] from Bengall, by whom received Generall Letter from the President & Council of Fort William dated the 17th & 19th December last &c^a papers as ^{is} List the Pacquett 22nd

Ship King Wilham John Braddyll Commander also arrived from Bengall, Vizagapatam & Metchlepatam, by whom rec^d the following Pacquets Viz^t Generall Letter from the President & Council of Fort William dated 28th November last &c^a papers as ^{is} List, the Invoice for stores &c^a amounting to Rupees 184:6:15 2 from [M^r] Henry Waldo on board the King William in [Bengall] road dated 3^d Dec^r last, inclosing Bill Lading for the above stores —from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated 27th ditto with Invoice [&] Bill Lading for 152 bales amo^t to Pag^s 8984 9th [] from Maddapollam dated the 11th Instant and from Metchlepatam dated the 15^d with Invoice & Bill Lading for 129 bales Viz^t 77 of Metchlepatam amo^t Pag^s [15848 24], 52 bales of Maddapollam amo^t Pag^s 9291 15 3

— FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700-1 —

WEDNES-
DAY
22ND

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Letters
received,
read

General Letters from Bengall dated the [2nd] November, and another dated the 17th & 19th Dec^r last from M^r. Henry Waldo on board the King William in Balasore road dated the 3^d December last, from Vizagapatam dated the 27th ditto, from Maddapollam dated 11th Instant and from Metchlepatam dated 15th ditto &c^a papers received with the several pacquets all read

From Ben-
gall & K
William
[unloaden].
[From] north
ern factory
[sent] for
ashore

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to unlade the several stores &c^a sent from Bengall & ship King William, except the eleven hundred & fifty bags of salt-petre, which is to be continued in part of her Kentelage The Warehousekeeper is likewise to send for ashore the following Vizagapatam, Metchlep^m & Maddapollam Bales in order to have them cur'd, being mostly brown, the others for our Viewing.

Vizagapatam Goods Viz^t

L C O N ^o	O 3	Long Cloth ord ^r	white	Bale	1
L C B N ^o	A	Ditto	brown	"	1
S A O N ^o	4	Salampores ord ^r	white	"	1
S A B N ^o	A	Ditto	brown	"	1
S C O N ^o	O 1	Sail Cloth	white	"	1
S C B N ^o	A	Ditto	brown	"	1
S B B strip'd		Betteelas	brown N ^o A	"	7
			B	"	5
			C	"	10
			O B	"	1
			O C	"	1
			H D	"	5
P B B N ^o	A	Plain Betteela's	brown	"	1
Bales					<u>36</u>

Metchlepatam Goods brown Viz^t

S B	Salampores	bale	1
P R	Percollas	"	1
I Z B	Izares ..	"	2
D M B	Dimities	"	1
L F C B	Long Cloth fine	"	4
G S B	Gingham Sheets	"	1
			<u>10</u>

For our Viewing Viz^t

S F N ^o	2	Salampores	bale	1
L F N ^o	1	Long Cloth fine	"	1
G B N ^o	2	Gulcondah Betteela's	"	1
	3		"	1
O B N ^o	2	Orngall Betteela's	"	1
C B N ^o	1	Brampore Chints	"	1
Bales				<u>6</u>

—FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700-1—

[22nd]

Maddapolam Goods brown Viz^t

L F C B	Long Cloth fine	N ^o 1	Ba	[2]
		2	"	[1]
		3	"	[2]
		3	"	[1]
G S B	Gingham Sheets	" 1	"	[1]
For our Viewing Viz ^t				
L F C N ^o	2 Long Cloth fine			
S A	2 Salampores		"	[]
			Ba	1 []

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper [] thirty Six Tons Red-wood on the King W^m being her Chart[erparty] proportion, and the remainder of her [Fright] of saltpetre

Ship K Williams Redwood & salt petre to be Laden

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Ship Dorothy John Fountain master arrived from Vizagapatam, by whom received Generall Letter from the Cheif &c^s Council dated 7th Instant with Invoice and Bill Lading for 38 bales Calicoes [on] Acco^t the R^t H Comp^s amo^t Pag^s 2918 15 3.

23rd

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 23rd

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 7th Instant received by ship Dorothy, read, on who[m] being Thirty eight bales Calicoes of the R^t H Comp^s all brown, the Warehouse-keeper is order'd forthwth to unlade them, and that hee puts the Ten bales strip'd and two bales plain Betteela's to y^e washers to be whitned

Letter from Vizagapatam read: [38] bales of y^t: plac to bee unladen

Order'd that Long Cloth and Salampores brown as they come in (being first sorted) be Embaled and well prest, and that no more of those sorts be put to the Washers dureing the King Williams stay, but that they wholly apply themselves to the curing the fine Goods of this place and those received from the Northern ffactorys

[Ord] many Cloth to be packd [soon]

The Store-keeper is order'd to Buy 25 Candy Brimstone, and that hee cause the same to be made into powder for Garrison stores

Brimstone for store to be bought

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON

Received Generall Letter from the President &c^s Council at Surat dated 22^d. November last by Cossed, only for Covert of a Petition relating to a Difference between some Armenians of this place

24th

 FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700-1

 MONDAY
27th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

 THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

 Mint Acco^{ts}
for Nov^r &
Dec^r read

 The President read his Mint acco^{ts} for the month November & December last, particulars Viz^t

Nov ^r	To Custom on Gold coin'd	Pag ^s	2	16	1
Dec ^r	To Custom on Gold	Pag ^s	49	26	-
	To Custom on Silver	Rup ^s	932	14	-

 Paym^{ts}
acco^{ts} for
Dec^r read

 Mr Thomas Marshall Paymaster [read] his accounts for the month December last, particulars Viz^t

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s	1136	1
Diet	"	271	17
Charges Merchandize	"	100	—
Charges Generall	"	356	1
Charges Extraordinary	"	84	17
Fort S ^t David	"	9	9
Charges Cattle	"	14	17
Fortifications & Repairs	"	61	35
	Pag ^s	2038	25

[A few lines lost in the original]

 Pag^s 1000
paid towards
carrying on
the black
Town wall
Land Custom
acco^{ts} for
Dec^r read

 Mr John [Meverell Land] Customer read his acco^{ts} for the month December last, particulars Viz^t

Choultry Custom	Pag ^s	275	1	15
Rubie Brokers	"	51	19	38
Cloth Brokers	"	—	16	60
Town Rents for the months Novem- ber & December	"	27	22	59
Registring Slaves	"	1	12	—
	Pag ^s	356	—	12

 Pag^s 350
paid into
Cash on

 and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash Three hundred & fifty Pagodas on acco^t Land Custom's

 Generall Letter from the President & Councill of Surat dated 22nd November last, read

 THO PITT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT
 M EMPSON.
 THOMS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL
[28th]

[] town Commander arriv'd [] which received their Gen^l
 [] 6th Ins^t with copy of another [] 17th & 19th December
 last on whom was S^r Charles Eyre late President of Fort William being design'd
 home by her, who came ashore about 12 at noon, and was welcomed with the usuall
 ceremony of Guns

—FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700-1—

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^y

TUESDAY
[28th]

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR	
FRANCIS ELLIS	THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON	THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL	

This morning arriveng the Fame from Bengall brought us their General Letter dated the 6th Instant, wherein they request us to fill her up and Dispatch her for England, she wanting about 150 bales, but the Comānder reports that about 100 would be sufficient, wee order'd the Gunner to go aboard and surveigh her [Hold] which the Captain desired might be deferr'd [] in regard they had about 200 bales unstow'd in expectation of Pepper

Bengall
Generall
read Advise-
ing ship
Fame's
wanting
bales to fill
up for
England

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
30th

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR	
	THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON	THOM ^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL	

The Commander of Ship King William requesting in writing (as enter'd after this Consultation) that with what already on board wee would make up Two thousand bags salt petre, the Warehousekeeper is order'd to Lade the same being 570 bags, also what Bale Goods are ready as the Comānder calls for them

Salt petre
570 bags
Laden on
K William
more than
other
Kentlage

Agreed that the Secretary gives orders to the Comānders of Ship Fame and King William to receive Diamonds on board, as they are bro^t to him to be Register'd

The Secry
to give
orders for
receiving
Diamonds on
board Ship
Fame &
K Wm

This day the Gunner made his report that hee had been on board the Fame and surveigh'd her hold, and according to the best of his judgement, supposes she'l carry one hundred thirty bales more upon which 'tis order'd that the Warehousekeeper causes the following bales to be Travers'd from on board the King William, and that hee sends from the Warehouse Bales of Brown cloth sufficient to fill her up

Ship Fame
to be fill'd
with bales.

L C B N ^o	A	Long Cloth brown	Bales	9
	N ^o	O A	"	13
	N ^o	B	"	3
	N ^o	O B	"	5
	N ^o	T A	"	2
	N ^o	T B	"	2
				—
				34
				—

[30th]

— FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1700-1 —

S A B N ^o	A Salamp ^{rs}	Browne	Bales	3
	B		"	5
	C		"	3
	O A		"	1
	O B		"	2
	O C		"	3
				—
				17
				—

S C B N ^o	A Sail Cloth browne	Bales	1
	B	"	4
	C	"	1
	O A	"	1
	O B	"	2
			—
			9
			—

Persia Mare
bought for
the Nabob

Sen^r Manuch and Ramapa adviseing us that the Nabob hearing of a Persia Mare that was to be sold in our Town, order'd them to write us about it, hee being desirous to Buy it, but wee well-knowing their manner of Buying, and what is meant by it, and not being will[ing] to Disgust him for a small matter, wee bought the Mare for Two hundred Pagodas, and 'tis order'd that the steward forthwith provide furniture, in order to her being sent our Agents at y^e Camp tomorrow

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

TO THE HONBLE THOMAS PITT ESQ^r
GOVERNOUR & C^a COUNCILL IN FORT S^t GEORGE

The Ship King Wilham not being sailable with the Charterparty Kentilage, It's my request that Your Hon^r & C^a would make up what salt-petre I have already on board Two thousand bags

Fort S^t George 29th Jan^{ry} 170th

Your Servant
JOHN BRADYLL.

31

Received Copy of Fort S^t David Generall Letter, dated the 28th Instant, with 2^d Bill Lading of Parr Recovery for 160 Bales Calicoes of Pattamar, the originals being on board said Parr

FEBRUARY
2ND

Ship Thankfull saild for Fort S^t David, by whom sent Generall Letter to the Dep^y Gov^r & C^a Council dated the 31st past

Parr Recovery Charles Hopkins Master arrived from Fort S^t David, and brought their Gen^l Letter of the 28th past with Invoice & Bill Lading for 160 bales Calicoes

— FORT ST GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1700-1 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
3rd

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 28th January last, read

Letter from
Fort S^t;
David

Pair Recovery arriveing last night from Fort S^t David with one hundred sixty bales [on] acco^t [the] R^t Hon^{ble} Company, the Warehousekeeper is order'd to cause the same to be travers'd on board Ship King William, except the seven following, which are to be brought ashore for our Viewing Viz^t

Fort S^t;
David bales
order'd to be
travers'd on
board King
William .

L C F N ^o 1	Bale 1
2	” 1
L C M N ^o 1	” 1
2	” 1
L C O N ^o 2 X	” 1
S A O N ^o 10	” 1
L C B N ^o D	” 1
	—————
	Bales 7
	—————

Order'd that the Paymaster go aboard to muster Ship Fames men and report the same

Ship Fame's
men to be
muster'd
Pag^s 15000
order'd y^e
Jo: Stock
Merchants
Letter to y^e
Comp^s read

The Joint Stock Merchants importuneing us very much for money, It is order'd that Fifteen thousand Pagodas be paid them in further part of their Contract dated the 16th August 1700

Generall Letter to the R^t Hon^{ble} Company dated, 1st Instant to Paragraph 11, read and approv'd

Peter des Pommare &c^a arrac farmers pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Twelve hundred and Fifty Pagodas, and is in full for that farm for one year ending the 14th December last

Pag^s 1250
paid into
Cash accot
the arrac
farm.

Order'd that one hundred Pagodas be paid Nicholas Audney, and seventy two Pagodas to M^r Roger Braddyll being for two Bills of Exchange drawn by the Dep^y Gov^r &c^a Council of Fort S^t David, both dated 27 past, also Twenty five Pag^s be paid Wotta Lingua for three months Town Conicoplys Duty ending the ultimo January last

Two Bills
from Fort S^t;
David
order'd to be
discharg'd &
Pag^s 25
paid Wotta
Lingua

Last night Sen^r Manuch and Ramapa returning from the camp, this day they appear'd before us in Council to give an acco^t of their negotiation which is as follows

Sen^r
Manuch and
Ramapa be
ing return'd
from the
camp, they
give an accot
of their ne-
gotiation
there

That when they came to the Camp they waited on the Nabob, hee having sent Ten horses and fifty foot to conduct 'em, who received 'em kindly, and order'd 'em to send for their Present, which hee accepted of, but the next day return'd it again, except some Tryfles, hee giving broad hints that, that was not a sufficient Present for him, and that his predecessor had ten times as much, hee also enveying against us in scouralous Language, reaping up the Business of Fort S^t Davids, how wee had kild Celiam Cawns brother and threatning revenge upon it But two days after, our Agents having by their applycation to some of the principal officers in some measure passafied the Nabob, Duan and Buxie, hee sent again for his Present but still told 'em it was not near enough for him, hee having been at Court, where it had cost him a great deal of money

[3RD]

— FORT ST GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1700-1 —

for his Employ which hee must and would raise by some means or other, telling us that hee had an acco^t of our Revenues, calculateing 'em at above one hundred thousand Pagodas p^a annum That wee had nothing to do with the Black Town, in which hee would put a Govern^r and constrain us to keep only to our Fort, and that hee also daily encouraged unjust complaints against us, telling 'em that he would first go to Tanjore, Tevenapatam and then come to S^t Thoma, when hee would ruin this Port and sett up that, after all which hee dismissed our Agents without any Perwanna or Tashereiff to the Governour as usuall, and write only a Letter referring to what they sho^d tell us and the Duan the same, both which are entered after this Consultation The Duan also signing an insignificant Perwanna

Our people meeting with the Mare wee sent the Nabob in the way, brought her back with them, who also inform us, that they were told by severall at the Camp, that this Dislike of the Nabob to us, is occasion'd through intormations of some people of our own town, who not only make the court by it, but also participated a part of what can be extorted from us, who when discover'd, wee resolve shall pay not only for the present mischeif, but what has past in former times

No further present to be made the Nabob & why

So having well Debated & consider'd of what wee have been now inform'd as to the Demands & expectations of the Nabob, 'Tis unanimously resolved that no further Present be made to him unless it be so Triviall a sum as not worth our Disputeing, otherwise wee shall intale an excessive charge upon the Company for ever, for if a new Nabob should be sent every month they would expect the same 'Tis further agreed that our Garrison be put and kept in the best posture of Defence it's capable of, resolveing to stand the Event, and advise Fort S^t. David to do y^e same

Small present made to Omar Cawn & why

Omar Cawn late Goven^r Coverapawke having been very assisting to our Merchants where they make cloth, and being a considerable man and suddainly design'd for the King's Court, where hee may be helpfull to us, and designing this evening to make the Govern^r a Vissit, it is agreed the following Present be made him Viz^t

Crimson	5 Y ^{ds}
A small Looking Glass	
Sword blade	1
Hubble-bubbles	2

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT.
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

FROM DOUD CAWN TO THE GOV^R OF CHINNAPATAM

I wish the Governour all health

I received the friendly Letter you sent me by Doctor Manuch and your Vaqueel, and observe the contents thereof, and have likewise heard their request, and have given them my answer thereto which they will acquaint you with. Pray write me often of your health

Received
2d, Febr'y
1700

FROM DUAN MAHOMUD SYDE TO THE GOV^R OF CHINNAPATAM

I received your kind Letter by Doctor Manuch and Ramapa your Vaqueel and observe what you mention therein, and according to your desire have sign'd the Perwanna only some articles omitted, which Doctor Manuch and Ramapa will acquaint you with, & likewise inform you what is fitt to be done in this matter

Recd 2d,
February
1700

— FORT ST GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1700-1 —

[3RD]

Ship Gostright Edward Harrison Comander saild for Policherry, by whom 4
sent Generall Letter to the Dep^y Gov^r &^a Council of Fort S^t David of
yesterdays date to be forwarded from thence

Ship Fame fired a Gun and put abroad her Colours to give notice that she 5
was full

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
6TH*Present*

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHFW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

The remaining part of the Generall Letter to the R^t Hon^{ble} Company dated 4
7^{mo} Instant, read, approved & sign'd Gen^l to the
Comp^y: all
read

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s 5
cash Three thous^d Pag^s on acco^t Silver and Goods sold
Pag^s: 3000
paid into
Cash by the
Warehouse
keeper

Order'd that Emanuel de Rosairo and Emanuel de Goma be Entertain'd 6
souldiers in this Garrison, and John Coerse be Discharg'd from the Gunroom. Soldiers
entertain'd

The Brown Goods sent from Metchlep^m being come from the Washers, the 7
Warehousekeeper &^a are order'd to sort them by the Metchlepatam. Musters and
report the same Metchle
patam Goods
to be sorted
by Musters
in this place

The Paymaster reports Ship Fames Company to be Eighty one men & Boys 8
Ship Fames
men 81

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Delivered the Comander of Ship Fame his Dispatch for England with the 7
Box of Letters and Pacquett to the Company

This morning S^r Charles Eyre & the Comand^r went on board the Fame 8
and about 5 a clock in the evening she saild for England

Ship S^ta Cruse Ignatius Marcoss Pilot arrived from Macow in China

Ship Rubie Zacharia Stilgo Master saild for Batavia, by whom sent Generall
Letter to the Dep^y Gov^r &^a Council of York Fort supposeing she'l touch
there in her return hither

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 7th Instant 9
Dispatch'd Gen^l Letter to Fort S^t David of this date

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
10TH*Present*

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

The President read his acco^t of the R^t H Comp^s cash for the month 10
January last, Ballance being Pag^s 11224 31 4 Acct Cash
for Jan^y
read

— FORT ST GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1700-1 —

[10TH]

The President's
Letters to
Court com-
plaining of
y^e Nabob,
read

The Presidents Letters to Assed Cawn grand Vizier and Zulphaker Cawn, and to their sec^{ys} Tullsedas and Wottumchund, representing the ill treatment of our agents sent to Doud Cawn and his unreasonable Demands upon this place, read and approved, and agreed to be sent them

Letter from
Metchlepatam
Metchlepatam
Bill to be
paid

Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 23^d January last, read
Ordered that Pag^s 471 3 3 be paid the Pre[sident] being for one Bill of Exchange drawn by the Chief &c^a Council of Metchlepatam dated the 20th January last

Letter from
Fort St
David, read
Fort St
David bill
to be paid

Generall Letter from Fort St David dated y^e 7th Instant, read
Ordered that Pag^s 431 4 0 be paid M^r Roger Braddyll, being for one Bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^y Gov^r &c^a Council of Fort St David dated the 7th Instant

Pag^s 1000
paid for
defraying
charges
Garrison

Order'd that one thousand Pag^s be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster to defray charges Garrison

Soldiers &
Gunnery
entertain'd
& discharg'

Order'd that Christian Mathison, Jeronamo Tesmar and John West be entertain'd in the Gunroom, and Edward Donkester a souldier in the Garrison and that Richard Hacklet be Discharg'd therefrom upon his request

Topaz soldier
allow d Pay
dureing his
Voyage from
Bencoolen
hither, &
why

Antony de Rosairo Portuguez souldier who came over from Bencoolen ^{Ship} Thankfull, Petitioning us for Pay dureing his passage hither, It is agreed for his and others encouragement, that the same be allowed, in consideration he has serv'd the Hon^{ble} Company about twelve years there and had the Dep^y Govern^r &c^{as} leave for his return

Storekeepers
acco^t for
4 m^{ths}
ending Dec
last, read.

M^r Francis Bett prov^l storekeeper (by M^r Wigmore) read his acco^{ts} for the months of September, October, November & December last

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Received ^{Ship} Boat Generall Letter from the Chief &c^a Council of Maddapollam dated 29th Jan^{ry} last, incloseing the Tandells receipt for 7 Timbers sent ^{Ship} said Boat

Late this night arrived Ship Gosfright Edward Harrison Com^{mander} from Polcherry

14

Ship Chandra Shacrum Tandell arrived from Vautarah

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 4th Instant &c^a: papers as ^{Ship} List

In the night Ketch S^t Anthony Peter Eyes Mart^r saild for Metchlepatam, by whom sent Gen^l Letter to the Chief &c^a Council of yesterdays date, incloseing Bill Lading and Invoice for Factors Provisions Laden on her amounting to Pag^s 63 [21]

SATURDAY
15TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL

Mint accot
for January
read.

The President read his Mint acco^{ts} for the month January last, particulars
Viz^t

—FORT ST GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1700-1—

[15TH]

To Custom on Gold coin'd in y^e Mint Pa. 116 35

Generall Letters from Maddapollam dated 29th past, and from Metchlepatam dat^d 4th Ins^t with copy of M^r John Pitts Comission rec^d [.] Tankerville &c^a frivolous papers read

Letters &c^a : papers rec^d & sent read

Letter to the R^t Hon^{ble} Company of yes[terday] to Parag 11, read and approved

Order'd that Three hundred Pagodas be advanc'd to Paulo &c^a Washers for curing the R^t H C Cloth

To y^e Washers paid 300 pag^a pag^a 16 000 paid into Cash by the Warehouse keeper

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys cash sixteen thousand Pag^a on acco^t silver and Goods sold

Persons entertain'd in y^e Gunroom
Ship King Wms Charterparty money paid y^e Com^r Betteelas of 40 & 50 coveds wanting in goodness taken in upon abatement

Order'd that Peter Peterson & Simon Corneli[ous] be Entertain'd in the Gunroom

The 12th Instant the Comander of Ship King William requesting the money allow'd by Charterparty, the same was accordingly paid him being Pag^a 928 8 72 the amo^t of Fifteen hundred Ryalls of eight

The Warehousekeeper reports that the 40 & 50 Coved Betteelas don't answer the numbers Contracted for, It is therefore orderd that they be sorted to lower numbers and taken, in abateing proportionably as from N^o 1 to N^o 2

The following Goods being taken out of Bales orderd ashore from ships Neptune and Benjamin for our Inspecting the Goodness & prizes of the Metchlepatam, Vizagapatam & Fort S^t David Goods, It is agreed that the same be now Embaled & sent to England wth Ship King William Viz^t

Dimities	N ^o 5	3 p ^a	} Receiv'd w th Ship Neptune from Metchlepatam
Gulcondah Betteelas	8	3	
Collowapooos	1	3	
Alajars	1	3	
Romalls	21	3	
Socraguntee	1	3	
Salampores fine	2	3	
Romalls		3 p ^a	
Chints		3	
Alajars		3	
Gulcondah Betteela's		3	} Rec ^d w th Ship Benjamin from Metchlepatam
Callowapooos		3	
Diaper		3	
Izaree		3	
Long Cloth fine		3	
Sal Pecada's		3	
Sawderancherry		3	
Betteelas Oringall		3	
Gingham Sheets		3	
Salampores fine		3	
Chints		3	
Long Cloth fine		3	
Sal Pecadoes		3	
Long Cloth fine		3	
Betteela's	N ^o 1	9 p ^a	
Betteela's		8	} Rec ^d w th d ^o from Vizagapatam
Neckcloths		2	

THE PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

—————FORT ST GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1700-1—————

16. Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 14th Instant
17 Ship Prince Charles Fredrick Bloome Comander arrived from Canton in
China

Ship Thankfull Joseph Lein Master arrived from Fort S^t David, by whom
received Bill Lading for 308 bales of the Companys on board her, with copy of
their Diary and Consultations for the precedeing year

The following order was sign'd by the Govern^r and Councill

Fort St
David bales
travers'd on
board K
Wm for
England

Ship Thankfull being this morning arrived from Fort S^t David with 308
bales of the R^t H Comp^s of that place, the Warehousekeeper is order'd to
ca[r]ry the same to be Travers'd on board the King William except the following,
which are to be sent ashore for our Viewing

FD		
LCFN ^o 2		Bale 1
SVC 2		" 1
ORB + 2		" 1
BEF 25		" 1
LXOB 2		" 1
SAOB 9+		" 1
ME		
LCOBD		" 1
		—————
		Bales 7

THOMAS PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATT EMPSON.
JOHN MEVERELL

WEDNES-
DAY 19th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

[Ba]les
being wanted
for K Wm
twenty five
[bales] of
midling Lo
Cloth[to] be
ship d on
board.

The Comander reporting that the K William will want about 100 Bales more
than wee have ready made up, excepting twenty bales of midling Long Cloth
N^o 3 brought in exceeding what Contra[cted] for, It is therefore agreed (rather
than the ship go home dead freighted) that the said 25 bales be shipped on board,
and the merchants to be allow'd as for the rest of that sort

Bengall
Canvass 100
bolts to be
Laden for
England
The Ball of
James
Eustace
estate paid
into cash
Gulcondah
Betteelas
from Met-
chlepatam
pris'd here.

Order'd that one hundred Bolts of Bengall Canvass be Laden on board the
King William for England

M^r Matthew Empson late Paymaster pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s
Cash Pag^s 119 26 2[] being the Ballance of M^r James Eustace de [ceased]
his Estate as P acco^t now produc'd

Whereas the Chief and Councill of Metchlep^m have sent up nine Bales
Gulcondah Betteelas white Viz^t five Bales N^o. 2 and four Bales N^o [3]
to be Prized here, in which being very much to seek, however wee charge N^o
2 at Pag^s [55 &] N^o. 3 at 50 Pag^s P Corge, but what abatem^t upon

— FORT ST GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1700-1 —

those prizes to be brought to the Company's credit

And there were severall other Goods sent Brown, which are wash'd here and priz'd by guess as $\frac{3}{4}$ Invoice

[19th]

Other Goods from Metchleptam; also priz'd here

The Paymaster is order'd to muster ship King Williams men and report the same

Ship K Wms; men to be muster'd Mr Lovell has leave to proceed a voyage upon his giving Bond to return

Mr Thomas Lovell having severall times made application to the Gov^r and Council to m[ake] a Voyage to China, offering to give security of Three thousand Pag^s to return by the same ship hee proceeds on, in order to answer what shall be charg'd upon him dureing his management at Metchlepatam. The Bond being now deliver'd us, It is agreed, that hee proceeds his Voyage

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 14th Instant, read

Letter from S^t David, read

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Received from Fort S^t David their Pacquet [to] the R^t Hon^{ble} Company. 20
Ship Pearl Samuel Heaton Com^{mander} and M^r Thomas Lovell Supra cargo 21
said for China

Ship King Willam fired a Gun and spread abroad her Colours to give notice 22
that she's full

ATT A CONSULTATION
Present

SATURDAY
D^o

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATHEW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Answer to the Auditor Generalls Letter of this date (which is order'd to be sign'd by the accomptant) and further part of Gen^l Letter to the R^t Hon^{ble} Company dated the 14th & 21st In[st] from Parag 11 to 18 read and approved.

The accompts Letter to the Auditor & further part of Gen^l Letter, to ye; R^t; H^l; C read Mr; Bulls salary to the time of his laying down the service order'd to be paid, Ship K Wms company 116 [Council to] meet on monday to Dispatch the King Willam

Order'd that Pag^s 3 · 28 4 be paid M^r Wilham Bull, being for half salary at £15 $\frac{3}{4}$ annum from the 29th September to the 21st Decemb^r. last the time of his laying down the Comp^s service

The paymaster reports ship King Willam's Company of men to be one hundred & sixteen.

Agreed that the Council meet on Monday noon, in order to Dispatch the King Willam.

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT,
M EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL.
THOM^s MARSHALL

Received Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 11th January last, 24th advising their having received of their Contract about 2000 Pag^s since last Goods sent us $\frac{3}{4}$ the Dorothy.

— FORT ST GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1700-1 —

MONDAY
[24th]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATHEW EMPSON THO MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Ten barrells
of powder
to be delivd
ye Comr
of K Wm
for so much
spared at
Vizagapam:
Letter to ye
Compa read
& sign'd
A souldier
entertain'd
Letter from
Vizagapam
read
Mr:
Braddylls
Debt paid
into cash
[Fowke]
entertain'd
in ye:
Gunroom

The Storekeeper is order'd to deliver Ten Barrells of English powder to Cap^t John Braddley being so much spared the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam for the use of the Hon^{ble} Company as advis'd by their Letter dated the 4th Septemb^r

The remaining part of the Generall Letter to the R^t Hon^{ble} Company dated the 14th & 21st Ins^t read, approved & sign'd.

Order'd that Emanuel Segus be allow'd Pay as Souldier from the 1st Instant, hee having done Duty from that time, but omitted bei[ng] Enter'd before Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated 11th January last, read

Mr Roger Braddyll pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp cash Pag^s 1 5 being the Ballance of his acco^t in the Generall Books

Order'd that Randolph Fowke be Entertained [in] the Gunroom

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JO MEVERELL

24th
[26]

Deliver'd the Comander of Ship King William his Dispatch for England Last night the Comander of Ship King William &c^a went on board, and this morning very early the said ship sailed for England

27

Per Pattamars received Generall Letter from S^r John Gayer on board Ship Tavistock at Swalley Bars foot dated the 4th December last, also Generall Letter from the Presid^t & Council of Surat dated 3rd ditto &c^a papers mentioned in both Pacquets

MARCH 1

By Armenian Cosseds received Gen^l Letter from the President & Council of Surat, dated the 31st December last &c^a papers inclosed

2

Ship Meerah Madud Neenah Pilla Tandell arrived from Bengall
Ship Codumbah Abdula Cawn Noquedah arriv^d from Vizagapatam

MONDAY 8

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS
MATHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Acco Cash
for February
[& acco^t]
Fees for
Passes

The President read his acco^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash for the month February last, the Ballance being Pag^s 13264 18 and Charles Bugden Secretary read his acco^t Fees for Passes for ditto month amo^t to Four Pag^s and pays into the R^t H C cash Pag^s 2 24 their part

— FORT ST GEORGE, MARCH 1700-1 —

[3rd]

The President pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a cash one hundred & four Pag^s being for Commission of Passage of the following persons for England

Permission money for Passengers paid into Cash

M Roger Braddyll	..	Pag ^s	26
M ^r William Bull		"	26
Dorothy Phrip		"	26
Richard Phrip		"	26
			104

John Leonard & Edward Pocock were Entertain'd in the Gunroom, and Henry Warren [as] souldier on the 26th past, Ralph Freeman on 27th ditto and Peter Labut the 1st Instant both [as] souldiers, which are now confirm'd.

Persons entertain'd in the Garrison

M^r Charles Fleetwood late Dep^y, Govern^r of York Fort, delivers his answer to such articles which lye undecided in the charge exhibited against him at the West Coast, which is referred to further consideration

M^r: Cha Fleetwoods memom: on the charge ag^t: him Letters received, read

Generall Letters from Surat dated the 3^d [&] 31st December and from Generall S^r Jn^o Gayer on board the Tavistock at Swally Bars foot dated the 4th d^o &c^a papers in both Pacquet all read

Order'd that one thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster to defray charges Garrison

Pag^s 1000 order'd yⁿ: Paym^r: Persons entd & discharg'd the Garrison

Order'd that Francisco de Rosairo be entertain'd a Souldier and John Palmeek be Dis[charg'd] from the Gunroom

Advice from Fort S^t David [abt:] Moors approaching 'em [with] horse Necessary orders and supplies & stores sent 'em

The President produces a Letter from the Dep^y Govern^r of Fort S^t David, advising that hee heard Seliam Cawn was approaching that place with a body of horse, wherein hee desires orders for leave to cutt down Gardens near the Fort, as also to send 'em some mortar shells Resolved that an answer thereto be immediately wrote them and that all necessary supplys be sent by the Madrass Pinnace, as Ten Candys of Brimstone and Plank for carriages

Freight for Bales from Fort S^t David order'd to be paid

Order'd that Three-hundred fifty one Pag^s be paid Viz^t Pag^s 120 to the owners of Par Recovery being for freight of 160 Bales, and Pag^s 231 to the owners of ship Thankfull, being for 308 bales from Fort S^t David, at $\frac{3}{4}$ pag^s Ψ Bale

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS.
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL

This evening Dispatch'd Gen^l Letter to Fort S^t David of this date
Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dat^d 4th Instant
Ship Prince Charles Fredrick Bloome Com^{and}er belonging to the Danes saild for Tringombar

3
6

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
6th.

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 4th Instant, read
Ordered that Two thousand five hundred Pagodas be paid to Botchu Chittee and Two thousand five hundred Pag^s to Colenda Chittee, be [ing] for two Bills of Exchange drawn by the Dep^y Gov^r &c^a Councill of Fort S^t David, both dated the 4th Instant

Letter from S^t: David, read Two Bills from Ft S^t David order'd to be date

TH]

—FORT ST GEORGE, MARCH 1700-1—

Letter to Ft
St David,
read
The
Merch^{ts}
Loosers on
808 bales
provided
by them.
The ware-
housekeeper
to examine
their
complaint
& report y^e
same
Price of
Rupees
limited
Warehouse
acco^t for
m^o
Decemb^r :
read

Generall Letter to Fort S^t David of this date read and approv'd

The Joint Stock Merchants delivers in an acco^t of Pag^s 4964 7 Loss upon 808 Bales Calico[es] Laden on board the King William, which acc[o^{ts}] being now deliver'd the Warehousekeeper, hee is order'd to make his report thereof

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to sell Rup^s as much under as hee can but not exceeding 345 for one hundred Pagodas.

M^r Thomas Wright warehousekeeper read his acco^t for the month Decem-ber last

Whereas M^r James Sowdon makes his demand of Ry^{l^{rs}} 253 1 1 for so much over paid by him upon his delivery of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash at York Fort to M^r Charles Fleetwood

The accomptant is order'd to Examine the Generall Books of that place and M^r. Sowdons acco^t Cash dureing his time, and report the same

The
accompt^t : to
report y^e
examination,
as to M^r
Sowdon's
demand of
Cash over
paid by him
at York Fort.

Order'd that one hundred nineteen Pag^s & four Cash be paid M^r Jeremiah Peachie, being for Rupees 416 · 9 · 10 brought to his credit in the Bengall Books, and transfer'd from thence into our Books here

Order'd that Richard Barker be Discharg'd from the Gunroom at his request

[M^r]
Peachies
credit to be
paid him.
Gunner
discharg'd

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s. MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL

8

The Madrass Pinnace John Lem Master saild for Fort S^t David Dispatch'd overland Generall Letter to Fort S^t David dated the 6th Instant, inclosing Inv[oyces] & Bill Lading for Sundry Stores Laden on Madrass Pinnace for that place

TUESDAY
11

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r

THOMAS WRIGHT

MATTHEW EMPSON

THOM^s MARSHALL

The Council being duly summon'd

M^r ELLIS. Indispos'd

Paymasters
acco^{ts} : f r
m^o Janry
road.

M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his Acco^t Disbursements for the month Jan^{ry} last, particulars Viz^t

Charges Garrison	Pa	1072	24
Charges Cattle	"	14	7
Charges Diet	"	267	38
Charges Merchandize	"	66	—

—FORT ST GEORGE, MARCH 1700-1—

[117r]

Charges Generall	„	383	31
Acco ^t Presents	„	234	15
Charges Extraordinary	„	50	6
Fortifications & repairs	„	18	29
	Pag ^s	2048	1

Order'd that Lawrance Qualo & Jn^o Gonsolvo Portuguez be Entertain'd souldiers in this Garrison.

Soldiers entertain'd

There being a Petition deliver'd in to the President and Council by some people who were to be concern'd in the Arrac ffarm [granted to] Peter des Pommare, setting forth a notorious injustice done them by him, for that they agreed with him to come in half concern in the ffarm, for which hee gave 'em a writing under his hand, but after wee had granted him the Cowle, Gruapah, Ancanah &c^s went to him to concert matters about the ffarm he bid 'em bring his obligation, upon view of which he tore it, and told 'em they had nothing to do with it, upon Examination of which action, wee found it to be true and Peter des Pommare confes'd the same, and likewise it appears to us, that the aforesaid Peter des Pommare has been very active in contriveing ways and means to lessen the yearly income of this ffarm, in so much, that whilst wee were treating with persons about it, and endeavouring to raise it, he gott people that were inclinable to take it under writings not to bid above his own terms, so to discountenance such practices, so notorious prejudicial to the Companys Revenues, besides for his infamous action for tareing the obligation he gave 'em, wee revoke our Cowle of the 15th December last, and make him for ever uncapable of ffarming any of the Company's Revenues, and as a farther marke of our Displeasure, wee fine him Twenty Pag^s to be paid the Hon^{ble} Company, and Twenty Pag^s to the poor of our Church, and forthwith to deliver up all utencills and ingredients for Distilling of arrac unto Gruapah, Ancanah &c^s they paying for the same, who are to continue the ffarm dureing the time prescrib'd in the form^r Cowle granted unto Peter des Pommare

The Cowle for the arrac ffarm granted to Peter des Pommare revoked & why

THO PITT
FRANCOIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON.
THO^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Ship Saram Thomas Plumbe Comander arriv'd from Quedda & Acheen.
Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David, dated the 11th Instant &c^s
papers inclosed

13th

ATT A CONSULTATION

TH WEDSDAY
Do

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Generall Letters to Metchlepatam, Madapoll^m and Vizagapatam all of yester days date, read & approved
Order'd that one thousand Pagodas be paid Mr Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison, and one thousand Pagodas [be] advanc'd for carrying on the Black Town wall and new works

Letters to the subordinate factories, read
Pag^s : 1000 order d y^e
Paym^r & Pag^s : 1000 for carrying on the new works

—FORT ST GEORGE, MARCH 1700-1—

[18TH]

Land Custom acco ^t : for mo ^o January read, &	M ^r John Meverell Land Customer read his acc ^{ts} for the month January: last, Particulars Viz ^t	
	Choultry Custom	Pa 70 5 70
	Rubie Brokers	,, 11 1 70
	Town Rents	,, 16 17 3
	Registring Slaves	* - 16 -
		Pag 98. 5 13

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash ninety one Pag^s on that account

Page: 91
paid into
Cash on that
acco^t:
Letter from
Ft St
David, read

Generall Letter from Fort St^t David, dated 11th Instant &c^a papers, read

Ten candy of
Gunpowder
to be sent to
Visagapatam.

The storekeeper is order'd to get ready Ten Candy Gunpowder to send by the first good Vessell bound to Vizagapatam, the Chiefe and Council having wrote for a supply

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

- 14 Ship Pombrupa Simon Rodrigues Comander arrived from Macow in China
Received Generall Letter from Vizagapatam, dated the 25th & 26th february
with their acco^t Cash for the month January last, and by the same Pattamars
received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam, dated the 5th Instant
- 15 By a Country Boat Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Metchlepatam, dated the
12th Instant, inclosing a paper to M^r. John Pitt the new Comp^s Presid^t there,
dated the 20th past, and our Generall to the Chief & Council at Madapollam,
dated the 12th Instant, also sent another Generall Letter to Metchlepatam of
yesterdays date
- 17 Ship S^t Anthony Manuel Gonsalvas Com^r arrived from Macow in China
- 18 Ship Danceborough Stephen Meyer Comander arrived from Quedda

THURSDAY
20

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
MESS^{rs} ELLIS & MELVFRELL Indispos'd

Page: 2957:
2 paid into
Cash for
fanams
coin'd
The Ware
housekeepers
paper by
way of
answer to
the Jo
stock
Merch^{ts}
complaint of
their Loss
on 808 bale

The President Mintmaster pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Pag^s 2957 2
being for silver fanams coin'd in the Mint

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper delivers in a paper as follows Viz^t
In persuance to an order of Consultation, dated the 6th Instant, the Ware-
housekeeper reports that he has examin'd the acco^t deliver'd in by Serapa &c^a
Joint Stock Merchants of what lost on the 808 Bales Laden on ship King Wilham,
and finds their acco^t to be cast up pretty right, but compareing the Invoices of
what Long Cloth midling, Long Cloth ordinary and Salampores ordinary (by
which they are the greatest losers, the rest being inconsiderable) were Laden on

— FORT ST GEORGE, MARCH 1700-1 —

[20TH]

the Neptune, Benjamine, Howland and King William, I find the Long Cloth midling to come out Viz^t

Ship Neptune	at Pag ^a	41	38	} Ψ Corge
Benjamine	"	40	17	
Howland	"	89	2	
King William	"	37	22	

Long Cloth ordinary Viz^t

Ship Neptune	at Pag ^a	29	6	} Ψ Corge
Benjamine	"	29	13	
Howland	"	28	15	
King William	"	27	12	

Salampores Midling or Ordinary Viz^t

Ship Neptune	at Pag ^a	10	8	} Ψ Corge
Benjamine	"	11	12	
Howland	at Pag ^a	13	11	
King William	"	15	3	

and I presume the reason why the Long Cloth midling and Long Cloth ordinary Ψ Ship King William did not come up to the Prizes of the premention'd ships is, that it was not so good as the Cloth Ψ those ships, there being few or none, N^o 5 Ψ ships Neptune and Benjamin, and a very small quantity of short and narrow Cloth, of which there is considerable quantity of both Ψ the King William, and had the Merchants complain'd before the Goods were Laden on board, I presume they might have had the satisfaction of yo^r Hon^{rs} & c^{as} peruseall of them, to see if the sorters had done them any wrong, for they were daily in the Godown when the Goods were sorted, and knew what numbers they were sorted to

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper read his acco^{ts} for the month January last and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Fourteen thousand Pagodas on acco^t Rupees and Goods sold, and Four hundred ninety six Pagodas and 20 fanams, being for Torn and turn'd out Cloth sold at Outcry of the old Contract, for w^{ch} the Joint Stock Merchants are order'd to have credit

Warehouse acco^t for mo January read, and 14 000 Pag^a paid into Cash for Goods & ca: sold & Pag^a: 496 20 for Torn & turn d out Cloth belonging to the Merchants Stewards acco^{ts}: for Janry & Febrv read A soldier entertain'd

M^r Henry Davenport read his Steward's acco^{ts} for the months of January & February last, which are passed

Orderd that Josepn de Lamoose Portuguez be Entertain'd a soldier in this Garrison

M^r Matthew Empson read his sea Custom acco^{ts} for the months November & December last particulars Viz^t

Nov ^r To Custom Nil	Pa	303	—
To Freight of ship Howland from Vizagapatam and Metchlepatam		61	22 50

Sea Custom acco^{ts} for mo^s Nov^r & December read, &

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash One thousand Pagodas on that account

Pag^a 1000 paid into Cash on that acco^t

M^r Thomas Harris Petitioning us to be Discharg'd the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s service, his Intended time being long since elaps'd, the same is readily granted, and his salary order'd to be paid him from the 29th September last to this day, being Pag^a 16 4

Thomas Harris dischargd the Comps service at his request Letters from Visagapatam read

Generall Letters from Vizagapatam dated the 25th & 26th February last, read

—FORT ST GEORGE, MARCH 1700-1—

[20TH]

The apprehension of troubles from y^e Nabob Rashboots to be entertained & Peons discharged

Wee not only having the news from our own people at the Camp, but it being the Generall report of the whole Country that Doud Cawn intends to come to S^t Thoma, who wee are confident has ill designs against us, and to prevent his effecting the same, it requires our utmost endeavours, therefore wee order that the Paymaster entertains what Rashboots offer their service (they being people most to be rely'd upon in time of troubles) and that he returns out as many Peons in the room of them

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

22

Ship Mahómud, Mahomadoo Noquedah arrived from Quedda

25

Ship Noss Senhorah de Rosairo Edward Bell Pilot sailed for Bengall, by whom sent General Letter to the President & Council of Fort William dated the 8th Instant

27

By a Country Boat (which saild this day) Eram chittee Tandell, sent Generall Letter to y^e Chief and Council at Vizagapatam of y^e 12th. & 26th Ins^t incloseing Invoice and Bill Lading for Gunpowder &c^s Laden on said Boat

THURSDAY
27th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

THOMAS WRIGHT

MATTHEW EMPSON

THOM^s MARSHALL

JOHN MEVERELL

M^r ELLIS Indispos'd

Gunner entertain'd
The Rentall Genll & scavengers accot^s read & money paid into cash on both accot^s

Order'd that Claus Simerson be Entert^d in the Gunroom

M^r Francis Bett Rentall Generall & Scavenger read his accounts, and pays into y^e R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash Viz^t Pag^s 385. 28 on the former accot^t ending the last August 16⁹⁹, and Pag^s 272 4 on the latter ending the la[st] September 1700, being the Ballance of both those Acco^{ts} to that time

Pag^s 500 paid into Cash on accot^t Tobacco sold

M^r Richard Hunt Tobacco Manager pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash Five hundred Pag^s on Acco^t Tobacco sold

Storekeepers Accot^s for Janry Febr'y read

M^r Francis Bett Prov^t Storekeeper read his accot^{ts} for the months January & February last

David Davis Debt to Francis Bett paid him

Order'd that Pag^s 5 21 be paid M^r Francis Bett, being so much indebted to him by David Davis deceas'd, who hath Credit in our books

—FORT ST GEORGE, MARCH 1700-1—

[27^{TR}]

The Warehousekeeper was Order'd to deliver the storekeeper Forty Candy salt-petre to make Powder in January last, but omitted to be enter'd till now, and he is now order'd to deliver Forty Candy more for the same use

Salt-petre formerly deliver'd for making powder but omitted being enter'd Salt-petre order'd for making powder

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

S^{ts} Mareiah Andrew Holland master arrived from Pegu

31

Dispatch'd Gencrall Letter to Fort S^t David of yesterdays date

APRIL 2

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
8

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

The Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys cash, Three thousand five hundred Pag^s on Acco^t Rupees & Goods sold

Pags 3500 paid into Cash by the Warehousekeeper for Goods sold Last half years salary to be drawn out

The accountant is order'd to draw out the Acco^t salary due to the R^t H Comp^s servants for the last half year ending the 25th March last

M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his acco^{ts} for the month February last, particulars Viz^t

Paymasters Febry months acco^{ts} read

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s	1049	23
Charges Cattle	"	15	14
Charges Diet	"	673	19
Charges Generall	"	363	31
Acco Presents	"	58	13
Metchlepatam	"	3	28
Fort S ^t David	"	2	12
Charges Extraordinary	"	14	23
Charges Merchandize	"	1	14
West Coast	"	6	34
Fortification and Repairs	"	16	6
	Pag ^s	2206	1

Order'd that one thousand Pag^s be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison

Pag^s : 1 000 order'd ye Paymr for defraying expences Land Custom acco^{ts} for Febry : mo read, &

M^r John Meverell Land Customer read acco^{ts} for the month February last particulars Viz^t

Choultry Custom	Pa ^s	109	16	25
Rubie Brokers	"	3	31	58
Registring slaves	"	—	24	—
Confiscations	"	36	29	10
	Pag ^s	150	29	13 -

—FORT ST GEORGE, APRIL 1701—

[3^{rs}]

Pag^s 144
paid into
Cash on that
acco^t
Richard
Blackwall
decd Credit
order d to be
paid,

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash one hundred forty four Pag^s on that account

Doctor Richard Blackwall Deceas'd, his Estate having Credit in York Fort Books Ryalls 97 2 which at 17 Dollars [¶] Ten Pag^s is Pag^s 57 12 4, but money paid his wife here by the Paymaster after his death &c^a amo^t to Pag^s 44 15 being first deducted, the remaining Pag^s 12 33 4 is order'd to be paid his Trustees, they demanding it

Acco^t re
mains for
y^e year
past to be
brought in.
Portuguez
sould^{rs}
enterta

Order'd that the severall officers bring in an acco^t Remains of their respective Employs for the year past, ending the month

Order'd that Thome de Rosairo, Joan Deas, and Anthony Deus Portuguez be Entertain'd souldiers in this Garrison

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL

4 The Madrass Pinuace John Lem Mast^r arrived from Fort S^t David, and brought Generall Letter from the Dep^y Gov^r dated the 2^d Ins^t incloseing Bill Lading for 58 Bales

FRIDAY 4 The following order was sign'd by the Gov^r & Councill

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to unlade Fifty eight bales brought from Fort S^t David by the Madrass Pinnace, who arrived here this morning

THOMAS PITT
THO WRIGHT
MATT EMPSON
THO MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Ship Jerusalem William Rogers Master arrived from Pegu

5 Received [¶] Pattamar Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 3^d Instant, with 2^d Bill Lading and Invoice for 58 bales [¶] the Madrass Pinnace

SATURDAY
d^o

• ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^r

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENNT & GOVERN^r
THOMAS WRIGHT MTTHEW EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHAIL JOHN MEVERELL
M^r ELLIS Indispos'd

[A^t Portug
uez enterta
nd a souldier
Letters
received
read

Ordered that Mathews Perira Portuguez be Entertain'd a souldier in this Garrison

Generall Letter from the Dep^y Govern^r of Fort S^t David dated the 2^d Instant, and from Gov^r and Councill dated 3^d Ditto, both read

The Joint
Stock
Merchts
complain^t of
Loss on their
Long cloth
ordinary
remedied.

Serapa &c^a Joint stock Merchants having since the departure of the King William perus'd their acco^t and finding that their ordinary Long Cloth gone home on that ship, is sorted down to a considerable less value than has been upon any former ships, whereof they have often complain'd to us, into which having made enquiry and finding it to be so as [¶] the acco^t enter'd after this Consultation, the chief occasion of it, not being only that their Cloth comes out to Lower Numbers, but the alteration that has lately been made between N^o and N^o being considerably more than formerly, insomuch, that they declare they can't proceed

—FORT ST GEORGE, APRIL 1701—

[170]

further in their Contract, being great losers thereby, of which in some measure we being sensible, cotton being at this present very dear, and great Investments made by the french and Dutch near us, and the new Company to the Northward, and to prevent so great an evil of sending ships home dead freighted, Wee have thought fitting for encouragement of the Merchants, to order for the future, that the abatements between N^o & [N^o | be as formerly, before the making of these two last Contracts

So to make an early provision for the Comp^s ships, and to keep possession of the Loomes, It is agreed that Twenty five thousand Pagodas be paid them in further part of their Contract dated the 16th August 1700.

Money order d the Joint stock Merch^{ts} for carrying on their Contract.

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL

Acco^t of the prizes of Long Cloth ordinary Fort St George, as received from the Merchants, wth charges Washing &c^a 1698

Ship	Corge p ^s	amo ^{ts} to Pag ^s					fa	ca		
Fame	285	—	to Pag ^s	7467	12	5 is Pag ^s	26	7	1 ⁷ Corge	
Thorndon	168	—	"	4929	30	"	29	12	2	
Martha	756	—	"	22768	26	5	30	4	—	
W ^t Coast Ab- ednego	39	—	"	1039	6	3	26	23	1	
Scepter	172	10	amo ^{ts} to Pag ^s	5081	33	—[at] Pag ^s	29	16	8 ⁷ Corge	
Neptune	414	—	"	12162	18	2	29	13	4	
Benjamin	514	10	"	15117	25	2	29	13	4	
W ^t Coast Tryall	45	—	"	1327	18	—	29	18	—	
Howland	254	2	"	7368	23	3	29	—	—	
Fame	42	10	"	1172	24	4	27	21	2	
King Wilham	638	15	"	17474	2	2	27	12	2	
Corge 3929		7		Pag ^s 95905		5 2				

Ordinary Long Cloth from Fort St David

Fame	88	10	amo ^{ts} to Pag ^s	2517	30	— is Pag ^s	28	16	1 ⁷ Corge	
Martha	90	10	"	2909	9	1	32	5	1	
Scepter	310	10	"	9934	8	—	32	—	—	
Neptune										
Benjamin										
Howland	117	—	"	3655	18	—	31	8	4	
King Wilham	421	10	"	13369	34	3	31	26	—	
Corge 1028		—		Pag ^s 32386		27 4				

The Madras Long Cloth as above, comes out one with another at Pag^s 28^{fa} 29^{ca} Corge

The Fort St David ditto 31 18 1. Difference Pag^s 2 25^{fa} 1^{ca} Corge is 9^{fa} 9^{ca}

Ship Dolphin Lockyer Watts Comander arrived from Pegu

Ship Bone Viago Ignatio Swarez Pilot arr^d from Pegu.

The Advice frigate Wilham Redhead Comand^r arrived from England

— FORT ST GEORGE, APRIL 1701 —

TUESDAY
[8th]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
 THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
 THOM^s MARSHALL JOHN MEVRRELL
 M^r ELLIS Indispos'd

Advice
frगत from
Engl^d

The Advice frगत arriving this day from England, the Comander brought ashore the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Pacquet, which being opened was found to contain as Ψ List enter'd next after this Consultation

The Treasure
&c^a of
Advice
[ordered]
to be
unladen

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to unlade the Treasure &c^a on board the Advice frगत

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL

LIST OF THE COMP^s PACQUET TO FORT S^t GEORGE BY THE ADVICE FRIGAT

- N^o
- 1 Companys Generall to Fort S^t George dat 18th June 1700
 - 2 Copy of the Comp^s Gen^{ls} to y^e Fort dat 20th & 25th Jan^{ry} 1699.
 - 3 Copy of the Comp^s Gen^{ll} to y^e Fort dat 23^d February 1699
 - 4 Copy of the Comp^s Gen^l to the Fort dat 6th March 1699
 - 5 Copy of the Comp^s Gen^{ll} to the Fort dat 12 April 1700
 - 6 Invoice of the Advice frगत
 - 7 Bill Lading ditto ship
 8. Copy of the Charterparty of the said ship
 - 9 Act of Parliament for continuing the Company [as] a corporation, four.
 - 10 Exemplification of the said act under the Great Seal of England, which seal is in a silver Box
 - 11 The Kings commission to President Pitt &c^a to try Pyrats dat 28 May 1700 under the Great Seal of Engl^d
 - 12 The Kings Instructions to Presid^t Pitt &c^a for Trying Pyrats dat 30th May 1700 in y^e 12th year of his reign
 - 13 Act of Parliament for suppression of Pyrats, four
 - 14 Act of Parliament prohibiting the wearing East India & China wrought silks, four
 - 15 Act of Parliament for laying a further Duty of 15 Ψ Cent upon wrought silks, mushns and other Goods, four
 - 16 Companys particular Letter dated 26th June 1700 [to] the Hon^{ble} Thomas Pitt Esq^r or the President of Fort S^t George for the time being, which contained also Cap^t Heath &c^a Letter to S^r [Stephen] Evance about the Neptunes Goods
 - 17 Tryall of Twenty one Pyrats in print One
 - 18 The Warehousekeepers acco^t of Goods wanting Ψ Martha & Neptune
- This evening received Generall Letters from Metchlepatam dated the 30th March last and from M^r John Foquett dated 29th ditto &c^a papers inclosed
- Received Generall Letter from the Dep^y Gov^r of Fort S^t David dated 5th Instant with translates of news from their spy [Bramyns] abroad.
- In the night ship Gosfright Edw^d Harrison Comander saild for Emoy in China

Three in a
red Leather
Box

—FORT ST GEORGE, APRIL 1701—

[8TH]

Ship Madapollam Maul Cawn Pilot arrived from Pegu
 Ketch Bone Voyage, Meerah Noquedah arrived from Araccan

10

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
 [10TH]

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
 THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
 THOM^S MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL
 M^R ELLIS Indispos'd

The President read his acco^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash for the month
 March last, Ballance being Pag^s 24938 19 2.

The Comp^s
 Cash for
 March m^o
 read

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper read his acco^t for the month February
 last

Warehouse
 acco^t for
 Febr^y
 m^o read
 Pag^s 100
 paid into
 Cash on
 acco^t the
 black town
 wall

Gruah Raz pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash one hundred Pag^s being
 collected for Building the Black Town Wall & new []

Bill Ex-
 change from
 y^e Comp^s
 for [sic]

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to deliver Two hundred Dollars to the
 Attornys of M[ary] Ann Wright, being for One Bill of Exchange dated
 28th June 1700 drawn by the R^t Hon^{ble} Company, payable to said Ann
 Wright

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Metchlepatam dated the 30th
 March and from the Cheif only dated the 29th ditto [&c^s] papers Also from
 the Dep^y Governour of Fort S^t David dated the 5th Instant, also read

Letters
 received,
 read

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to supply Manuel Gonsolvas with wh[at]
 silver he wants at 15½ Dollars ꝑ Ten Pag^s and sell the remainder received ꝑ
 the Advice frigate at that rate

Silver to be
 dispos'd at
 15½ Dolls ꝑ
 Ten Pag^s

THO PITT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT
 M EMPSON
 THOM^S MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

Received Generall Letters from Fort S^t David dated the 10th Instant, and 13
 from the Dep^y Gov^r dated the 11th ditto

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
 17

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
 THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
 THOM^S MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL
 M^R ELLIS. Indispos'd

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s
 cash Twenty three thousand Pagodas on acco^t silver & goods sold

Pag^s 23000
 paid into
 cash for
 silver &c^s
 sold
 Letters sent,
 read

Generall Letters to Surat & Bombay dat 15th Ins^t and to the R^t H
 Comp^y of yesterdays date all read & approved

The President read his mint acco^{ts} for the months of February & March
 last, particulars viz^t

Mint acco^{ts}
 for Febr^y
 & March
 read.

— FORT ST GEORGE, APRIL 1701 —

[17TH]

Feb^y To Custom on Gold Pag^s 228 2 20
 March To Custom on ditto „ 759 33 20
 and pays into the R^t H Comp^s cash Pag^s 1167 33 40 on acco^t Custom of
 Gold com'd, and Pag^s 20 29 for Copper cash

Generall Letters from Fort S^t David dated 10th Instant, and from the
 Dep^y Governour dated the 11th ditto both read

The accomptant delivers in an acco^t of the last half years salary due to the
 R^t H Companys servants in this place ending 25th March last, amo^{ts} to Pag^s
 992 1 5 which is order'd to be paid

Letters
 received,
 read
 Acco^t
 Salary for
 1 year to ye
 Comp^s
 servants
 order d to be
 paid them

Portugues
 entl in
 soldier
 Stewards
 acco^{ts} for
 Marchmonth
 read

Pags 3000
 paid into
 cash [on]
 acco^t
 Sea Customs

Order'd that Thomas Simmons Portuguez be Entertain'd a soldier in this
 Garrison

Henry Davenport his Stewards acco^{ts} for the month March last, was read &
 past

M^r Matthew Empson Sea Customer pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash
 three thousand Pagodas on acco^t Sea Customs

THO PITT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT
 M EMPSON
 THOM^s MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

19 The Govern^r and Council mett to peruse Generall Letter to Fort S^t .
 David, and to the Dep^y Govern^r both of this date, which were approv'd and
 Dispatch'd this Evening

21 Dispatch'd Generall Letters to the Presid^t & Council of Surat, and to the
 Generall & Council at Bombay of the 15th Instant, incloseing Generall Letter
 to the R^t H Comp^s of the 16th ditto &c^s papers as ¶ List

23 The Josiah Ketch Timothy Evans master arrived from Bengall and brought
 Gen^l Letter from the President Beard & Council of Fort Wilham dated 3^d .
 March last &c^s papers as ¶ List

By Peons overland received Gen^l Letter from the Cheif and Council of
 Metchlepatam dated the 12th Instant, with the Gen^l Letter from Maddapollam
 dated the 8th ditto

24 Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 22^d Instant

THURSDAY
 [24TH]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r
 THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
 THOM^s MARSHALL JOHN MEVFRELL

Letters
 recd read.

Generall Letters from Bengall dated the 3^d March last receiv'd ¶ Josiah
 Ketch, from Metchlepatam dated the 12th Instant, from Madapollam dated the
 8th . ditto, and from Fort S^t David dated the 22^d ditto &c^s papers in the severall
 packets, all read

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s :
 cash Two thousand five hundred Pag^s on acco^t silver & Goods sold

Pags 2000
 paid into
 Cash on
 acco^t silver
 &c^s sold
 Sea Custom
 acco^{ts} for
 Jan^y &
 Feb^y read

M^r Matthew Empson Sea Customer read his acco^{ts} for the month Janu-
 ary and February last, particulars Viz^s.

—FORT ST GEORGE, APRIL 1701—

[24th]

Jan^r

To Custom on Goods Imported & Exported this m ^o	Pag ^s	830	7	30
To Custom on Grain	"	518	29	7.
To Anchorage	"	28	—	—
To Acco ^t freight of K W ^m	"	35	5	--
	Pag ^s	1442	6	[87]

Feb^r

To Custom on Goods Imp ^d & Exported this m ^o	Pag ^s	368	15	[]
To Custom on Grain	"	155	16	30
To Anchorage	"	53	--	--
To Tonnage	"	22	8	--
	Pag ^s	594	4	[]

Mr Francis Bett Prov^l Storekeeper read his acco^t for the month March last

Orderd that the following stores bee provided by the Storekeeper and sent to Fort S^t David by the first good Vessel or ship bound thither, being wrote for by the Dep^t Gov^r & C^o [Viz^t]

- 50 Carriage Plank 5 & 6 inches } thick
- 10 Ditto of 7 & 8 " }
- 1 Coil rope of 2 inches & one d^o 2½ inches
- 20 Timbers from 18 to 22 foot long
- 40 Plank from ¾ inch to 3 inches thick
- 10 Barrells fine powder
- 100 Hand spikes

Orderd that sixty eight Pag^s be paid the President out of Cash, being for Loss & Charges Mintage on Thirteen thousand, three hundred & fifty Pag^s of Tevenapatam, coin'd into Madrass Pagodas here, as^t Consultation dated 23^d Nov^r 1700

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to unlade the stores sent by Josiah Ketch from Bengall

Order'd that Two hundred Pag^s, be paid Charles Bugden, being for one Bill Exch[ange] drawn by the Dep^t Gov^r & Council of Fort S^t David dated the 22^d Instant, and one thousand Pag^s be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Order'd that Nicholas Knogar Portugu[ez] be entertain'd a soldier in this Garrison

Order'd that Three hundred Pag^s bee advanc'd to Paulo & C^o Washers for curing the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cloth, and that Two hundred Pag^s of Paddy, be delive^rd them by the Warehousekeeper

The Governour acquainting the Council that this morning hee received advice from M^r Fraser at Fort S^t David that the Dutch had been at Conimeer [and] Viewing, Surveying and measuring a ffactory there that was formerly ours, and that Deud Cawns Mauldars were wth 'em, so 'tis rationally to believe that the Dutch have a design to purchase it of the Nabob, To prevent which (for that it

Storekeepers accot for March read Stores for Fort S^t: David to be provided

The particulars

Pag^s 68 Loss on Tevenapatam Pag^s coin'd into Madrass Pag^s to be paid for out of Cash Stores from Bengall by Josiah Ketch to be unladen

Fort S^t: Davids bill of Exchange for 200 pags order'd to be paid & Page 1000 to the Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison Portugues sent: a soldier Advanc'd to the Comp^s Washers Pags: 500 in money & Paddy Advice that the Dutch are treating with the Govern^{mt} about the Comp^s ffactory at Conimeer

— FORT ST GEORGE, APRIL 1701 —

[24TH]

would not only be a great inconveniency to our affairs at Fort S^t Davids, but likewise a great discredit to see a Dutch flag hoisted upon English settlement) 'tis resolved that the Governour writes a Letter to Gov^r Comans (who is still at Sadrasspatam) to acquaint him with what he hears, and if possible to prevent his making any further [progress^s] therein

The Kings
Commission for
Trying of
Pirates to
be publish'd

The R^t Hon^{ble} Company having sent his Majesties Commission for Trying of [Pirates] 'Tis resolved that the same be Publish'd at [the] Town Hall, on the 26th Instant at nine [in] the morning, and that the Governour gives notice by Beat of Drum to all the Inhabitants at the Publishing the same to prevent their pretending any ignorance thereof hereafter

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

- 24 Dispatch'd the President's Letter to Gov^r Comans at Sadrasspatam of this date, shewing the Hon^{ble} Comp^s right to the ffactory of Conimeer, and desireing the Dutch to forbear treating with the Government for the purchase of it
- 26 This day being appointed for the Publishing the Kings Commission for Trying of Pyrats, the same was accordingly done, together with his Instructions and the act of Parliament, most of the European Inhabitants, Principal Portuguez and Armenians being present
- 28 Received a Letter from Gov^r Direck Comans at Sadrasspatam

MONDAY
[28TH]

A^TT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^X

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
THOMAS MARSHALL THOMAS WRIGHT

The Councill being duly summonsd Mess^{rs} Ellis & Empson indispos'd & M^r. Meverell absent

Letters sent
& received
read

Generall Letters from & to Gov^r Comans about the Dutch their settleing at Conimeer, Mocdum Ninas Letter to the President and his answer relateing to a small Present to be made Doud Cawn, also Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour and Councill, Fort S^t David, all read

The Comings
Ketch Josiah
to be sold at
publick out-
cry
Money paid
into Cash
upon sundry
acco^{ts}

Resolved that the Paymaster on [Monday] next being the 5th May, put up to sale at Publick outcry the Josiah Ketch with her stores, and that a note be affixt at the Sea Gate to give notice thereof

Serapa pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash Pag^s 221 3 3 being [the] Ballance [of] his propper acco^t for Goods bought out of the Companys Warehouse [acco^t] and Vincate Kisna &c^a late Tobacco far[mers pays] Two hundred Pagodas on that account [and] Ponnagetee Narso &c^a Tobacco & [arrac] farmers pays Two thousand Pagodas [on] that acco^t for three months ending the 17th March last

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

—FORT ST GEORGE, APRIL 1701—

Sloop Rawratoon Laulman Pilot arrived from Acheen 28
 Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Fort S^t David of yesterdays date with the 29
 severall papers therein mentioned
 Mess^{rs} Cranwell & Berlu arrived this evening Overland from Fort S^t David,
 in persuance of our Generall Letter of the 19th Instant, which order'd 'em up

Ship Resolution Andrew Ferera Pilot arrived from Policherry, on whom came MAY Ψ M^r
 M^r Richard Farmer Passenger, going thither overland from Fort S^t David

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
 [1ST]

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS WRIGHT
 JOHN MEVERELL THOMAS MARSHALL
 M^r ELLIS Indispos'd

Alexander Cambell soldier who had the President and Councils of Bengall
 leave for repairing hither Ψ the Josiah Ketch for his health Petitioning 2 months
 Pay dureing y^e Passage, It is agreed that the Paymaster pay him but for one
 month, and hee also to reimburse the Corporation Pag^s 19 14 4^s being charges
 for Pavement of Bricks made before the Companys Colledge and Godown

[A soldier]
 from Bengall
 to be paid
 the mos
 pay
 Paymaster to
 reimburse
 Corporation
 Page 19 14
 48 & why
 Paymasters
 acco^t for
 March month,
 read

M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his acco^t for the month March last
 particulars Viz^t

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s	1072	16
Charges Cattle	"	17	85
Charges Diet	"	200	23
Charges Extraordinary	"	12	11
Charges Generall	"	360	16
Acco ^t Present	"	—	18
Fortification & Repairs	"	14	34
	Pag ^s	1679	9

The Paymaster is order'd to Buy a Chest Rose water to be sent to Fort S^t
 David, and [the] Warehousekeeper to Buy five & half corge red shaloes, being
 offer'd to sale and was for the use of this Garrison & Fort S^t David for flags

A Chest rose
 water to be
 bought and
 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Corge of
 red shaloes

Order'd that George Thompson be Entertain'd in the Gunroom, & Andrew
 Fereira a soldier at Twenty five fanams Ψ mensem

A Gunner &
 soldier
 entertain'd
 Silver to be
 sold at
 16 Doll for
 Ten Pagodas

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to sell silver at the rate of 16 Dollars for
 Ten Pagodas, the Macow ship w^{ch} occasion'd the rise of silver being saild away

THO PITT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT
 M EMPSON
 JOHN MEVERELL
 THOMAS MARSHALL

Dispatch'd Ψ Country Boat Generall Letter to Metchlepatam of yesterdays 2
 date
 Received Generall Letter from the Cheife & Council of Metchlepatam dated 4
 23^d April last & c^a papers inclos'd
 Ship S^t Antonio Eman^t Gonsalvas sailed for Macow 6

— FORT ST GEORGE, MAY 1701 —

THURSDAY

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR
 THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL
 MR ELLIS Indispos'd

Comps cash for April mo [read] Comp^s Ketch Josiah not (selling) at outcry, to be return'd for Bengall

The President read his acco^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash for the month April last, the Ballance being Pag^s 32226 26

The Paymaster reports that the Josiah Ketch was put to sale at Publick Outcry in peisance of Consultation dated the 28th past, but none offering more than Five hundred Pagodas, 'twas thought fitting not to sell her, but that she be return'd to Bengall, and Dispatch'd hence by the 15th Instant, in her way to call at Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam to deliver such Treasure &c^s wee shall order for those places

Money order'd for Josiah Ketch [for the] northern factorys

Order'd that Twelve thousand Pagodas be deliver'd the Warehousekeeper & sent to Metchlep^m upon the Josiah Ketch [for] the service of that and Maddapollam [factorys,] to Pay off their arrears and to carry on [Invest]ments for the ensuing year, also that [] thousand Pag^s be deliver'd to be sent by [the same] Ketch for Vizagapatam to carry on [that] Investment there

Portugues ent'd a soldier Pag^s 2000 paid into Cash for silver & Goods sold

Order'd that Domingo de Mount [Portuguez] be Entertain'd a soldier in this Garrison

Mr Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Two thousand Pag^s on acco^t silver and Goods sold

Pag^s 1000 order'd for defraying charges Garrison & Pag^s 25 for 3 mo^s Town Conicoplys Duty

Order'd that One thousand Pag^s be [paid] Mr Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison, and Twenty five Pag^s be paid Wotta Lingua for 3 months Town Conicoplys Duty ending the ul[timo] April last

Persin fruit to be bought for Fort St: David Sea Custom acco^t: for March month, read and

The Paymaster is order'd to provide Persia fruit Viz^t Kismiss, Raisons and almonds two maunds of each, being wanted at Fort St David for Presents.

Mr Matthew Empson read his Sea [custom] acco^t for the month March last, Particulars Viz^t

To Custom on Goods imported & Exported	Pag ^s	2960	31	5
To Custom on Grain	"	149	2	25
To Anchorage	"	30	13	—
	Pag ^s	3140	15	30

Pag^s 1000 paid into Cash on that acco^t

and pays into the R^t H Comp^s cash one thousand Pag^s on that account.

[Land] Custom acco^t: March mo^s read &

Mr John Meverell Land Customer read his acco^t for the month of March last, particulars Viz^t

Choultry (custom	Pag ^s	169	30	60
Rubie Brokers	"	14	35	60
Cloth Brokers	"	10	—	—
Town rents	"	55	3	26
Registring slaves	"	—	32	—
	Pag ^s	250	29	66

Pag^s 188 32 54 paid into Cash [on that] acco^t

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Pag^s 188 32 54 on that account

—FOOT ST GEORGE, MAY 1701—

[8th]

The Secretary is order'd to deliver Padre Fryer Michael Anjous, the paper translated in Portuguez (as Enter'd next after this Consultation) and he to be present at the reading of the same in their Church on Sunday next

[Referring] to a paper to be [read by] the Portugues Padre [in their] Church Letters received read Turn'd out & damaged Cloth [belonging to] the Joint stock Merchts to be sold & Produce to be paid into Comp^s cash

Letter from Gov^r Comans at Sadrasp^m and Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 23^d past & c^a papers therewith rec^d all read

This being a fitt oppertunity for disposing of the Joint Stock Merchants turn'd out and damaged Cloth, the same is order'd by the Warehousekeeper to be sold at publick Outcry, and the produce paid into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash

Stores for y^e Josiah [Ketch] to be supply'd her

The Storekeeper is order'd to provide Necessaries for the Josiah Ketch as p Last deliver'd us by the Master

By our last Letters from the West Coast they advise us 'tis much for the Company's advantage to send Rupees and fanams, latter with the Mallay stamp, wherefore 'tis resolved that the Warehousekeeper de[liver] to the Mintmaster what silver re[mained] in the Godown, in order to coin Two [] Rupees, and the rest to be made into fanams to be sent to the West Coast by the first oppertunity

Rupees & fanams to be coin d for the W^t Coast

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Whereas Wee the Govern^r and Councill of this place have been credibly inform'd that on or about the 12th March last, the Right Reverend ffather Don Gosper Alfonso Bis[hop] of S^t Thoma (as he stiles himself,) did [send] a paper to the Padrees of Madrass belonging to the Church, for the exercising the the, Ro[man] Catholick Religion, commanding and requiring them to Publish the same, the purport of which paper being to require & command the delivery up of sundry papers to the Provisor and Vicar Generall of S^t Thoma, which papers wholly relate to a cause depending in our Court of Admiralty, and upon their non compliance with the same, they were to undergo the greatest Excommunication

This paper being translated into Portuguez was delivered & read by the Padre in their Church



In order to publish these our highest resentments against the Right Reverend Don Gasper Alfonso's proceedings and the Reverend Padre fryer Michael Anjous compliance with the same, Wee hereby declare that no Bishop whatsoever of the Roman Catholick Religion, have any power or Jurisdiction over the Clergy or Laymen of that persuasion, residing under this our Government

And to prevent the like irregularitys for the future, Wee strictly command and enjoin You Padre fryer Michael Anjous or whoever shall succeed you as Chief Padre in this Church, not to Publish, read or p mit to be read any paper directed to you from any Bishop or Ecclesiasticall function whatever, without first acquainting the Govern^r of this place, and obtaining his leave for the same, as you'll answer the contrary at your perill, And wee further require you to Publish this our order in yo^r Church in a full congregation on Sunday next Given under

[8TH]

— FORT ST GEORGE, MAY 1701 —

our hands and the Seal of the R^t Hon^{ble} Company, Dated at Fort S^t [George] in the City of Madrass this Eighth [day of] of May 1701

THOMAS PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THOM^s WRIGHT
MATT EMPSON
THO MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

CHA^r BUGDEN SEC^{RY}

- 10 Ketch James Linscy Master arrived from Anjengo and Fort S^t David.
12 Ship Sommers Cap^t Douglass Commander belonging to the new Comp^{ny} arrived in this road from Surat and sent some particular Letters ashore, w^{ch} confirm'd to us what had been rumour'd some days before, of S^r John Gayer and his Ladies being surpriz'd at Swally by the Moors and carried Prisoners to Surat, but the President having no Letters, nor heard thence since January last, and being desirous to have a full relation of all matters in those parts, with the advice of the Councill, he sent off and invited the Captain ashore, who accordingly came & gave us a full relation of all transactions in those parts, w^{ch} was confirm'd to us five days after by a Pacquet wee rec^d from Surat
- 18 Ship Fortune Charles Perrin Master arriv^d from Calicut
14 Brigantine Commence George Weoley Master arrived from Goa
Ship Endeavour Elias Bates Master arrived from Persia

FRIDAY 16

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATT EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL

[To pay] Mr Lewis's demand on David Davis deceased) Letters to sundry places, read. Redwood to be sent to Bengall [?] the Josiah Ketch Gunner entertain'd [Stores &c^a] necessarys to be [provid- ed] for the West Coast [Inspection of 75 bales Calicoes [on] the Comp^{ny} information [of] [sev] eral p^s wanting in [bales] lately sent them

M^r George Lewis delivering an acco^t of Thirty four Pagodas David Davis dec^d is indebted to him, the same is order'd to be paid, or so much as the said Davis hath Credit in our Books

Generall Letters to Metchlepatam, Maddapollam, Vizagapatam and Bengall all of yesterdays date, read & approved

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to Lade on board the Josiah Ketch for Bengall Redwood acco^t the R^t H Comp^{ny} not exceeding one hundred Candy, the President & Councill thence having wrote for some in their late Letters

Order'd that Joan Papeau be Entertain'd in the Gunroom

There being a ship suddainly bound for the West Coast, and the Dep^y Gov^r & Councill of York Fort having wrote for severall stores & Necessarys as^{tho} an acco^t sent over, and wee being sencible their want thereof, It is order'd that the same be provided as^{tho} List now drawn out & agreed upon

The Hon^{ble} Comp^{ny} in their Letter dated the 18th & 25 June last by the Advice frigate, having wrote us and sent the particulars of peices wanting in Bales Laden hence and other places on the Martha & Neptune, which was a great surprize to Us, and at that time having seventy five bales made up in the Godown, the Gov^r and Councill order'd that they sho^d be open'd & inspected, who all came out right according to the Notes and the contents on the outside of the Bales, as appears by the report of the Warehousekeeper & sorters Enter'd after this consultation

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL

—FORT ST GEORGE, MAY 1701—

[16^{ra}]

Fort S^t George 6th & 7th May 1701

Wee the subscribers mett at the Godown and did opea and tell all the Bales there [in] which were packed up here before y^e arrival of the Advice frigate being seventy five [&] wee did find every bale to come out right according to the Number of Peices mentionēd in the Notes or put upon the outside of [the] Bales

THO WRIGHT WAREHOUSEKEEPER

JOHN MEVERELL
MATT MEAD
GULSTON ADDISON

Received^c Pattamar a Pacquet from Surat containing their Generall Letter dated the 29th March last with the severall papers as Ψ List, also a Generall from the Hon^{ble} Company dated 21st August 1701

Ship Quedambah Sakah Hussen Noqueda saild for Ganjam 18
Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Fort S^t David of this date 19
Ship Gennala Abdeen, Coja Jaffer Noqueda arrived from Quedda 20

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-
DAY 21st

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS

THOMAS WRIGHT

MATTHEW EMPSON

JOHN MEVERELL

Generall Letter from the Hon^{ble} Company dated 21st August 1700 received [Genl letter] via Surat, from S^r John Gayer &c^a Council at Surat dated the 29th March receiv d, last &c^a papers therewith received, and from M^r John Haynes at Fort S^t David read dated the ^{pp^{mo}} Instant, all read

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Two thousand Pagodas on acco^t silver and Goods sold [Pags] 2000 paid into Cash on [acco^t] Silver & Goods sold Choultry Conicoplys place

Soh,ah Choultry Conicoply being lately dead, the Land Customer proposes Jeawah to supply his place, whom wee approve of, hee giving him security

Order'd that Joan Gago Peisotee be Entertain'd Portuguez Writer at the Choultry, that employ being Vacant by the death of John Deceise Portuguez writer at the Choultry entertain'd

Order'd that a chest of Rose Water [and] a peice fine scarlet Cloth be bought for Fort S^t David and forthwith sent overland with the Persia fruit lately bought [at] that place [Pres]ents for Fort S^t David bought

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL

Ketch Josiah Timothy Evans saild [for] Metchlepatam, Vizagapatam [and] 23 Bengall, by whom sent Gen^l Letter to each place dated the 15th Instant, inclo- seing sundry papers as Ψ Lists of the respective Pacquets

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 10th. Instant, with copys of a [paper] from M^r John Pitt the new Comp^s Pre[sident] to M^r Stephen Frewen at Madapollam and the latters answer to ditto

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 24th Instant, with 26 the severall papers inclosed

— FORT ST GEORGE, MAY 1701 —

MONDAY
26th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT, & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

Mint acco^{ts}
 for April mo^o
 223 : 28
 [sic] 6
 paid Cash on
 that acco^t

The President read his Mint accounts for the month April ast, particulars

Viz^t

To Custom on Gold coin'd Pag^s 223 28 6 which sum he pays into the
 R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash, being the Ballance of that account

Order'd that one thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster
 for defraying charges Garrison, and one thousand Pag^s advanc'd to him for
 carrying on the Black Town wall and new works

[Pag^s]
 1000 paid for
 Garrison
 [charge] &
 1000 pag^s
 for the [Black
 Town wall
 Acco^t for
 March
 [Papers]
 received
 read
 [Former]
 Managers
 acco^t
 [read &]
 Pag^s: 241
 \$ 37 paid
 [the Comps :]
 cash on that
 acc^t
 [Gunners]
 entertain'd
 in ye
 room

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper read his acco^{ts} for the month March
 last

Generall Letters from Metchlepatam dated the 10th Instant and from Fort
 S^t David dated the 24th ditto &c^s papers, all read

M^r Richard Hunt late Tobacco Manager read his acco^{ts} and pays into the
 R^t Hon^{ble} Companys cash Pag^s 241 9 37 the Ballance of that account.

Order'd that Willam Price, W^m Harrison, Paul Springa, Titus Owen &
 Jam^s Dara [] be Entertain'd in the Gunroom and that Simon Cornelius
 be discharg'd [there] from

THO PITT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT
 M EMPSON
 THOM^s MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

27

Received Ψ Pattamar Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 16th ;
 Instant accompanying Gen^l Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 10th ditto,
 with what pa[pers in] each Pacquet

TUESDAY
28^o

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOM^s. WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

Letters
 received,
 read
 Perpetuanoes
 cannot sell
 at 6 peac^s;
 Ψ peice
 [To sell'em]
 for the most
 [he] can

Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 10th Instant, and from Metchle-
 patam dated the 16 ditto, both read

There being many Perpetuanoes the Warehousekeeper reports hee cannot sell
 at the sett price of six Pagodas Ψ Peice, It is consider'd that by lying in the
 Godown, they spoil, and if more are brought out, these will remain unsold, where-
 fore 'tis order'd that the Warehousekeeper sell them off for the most he can

— FORT ST GEORGE, MAY 1701 —

[27th]

The Storekeeper is order'd to pay the Owners of the Madrass Pinnace seventeen Pagodas, being for freight of Ten candys of Brimstone and sundry Planks sent to Fort S^t David, and the Warehousekeeper to pay Pag^s 43 18 for Freight of 58 bales from thence by said Vessell

[Freight] of Goods to & from Fort St David to be paid

Whereas Ensign William Read on Sunday last coming drunk into Church and challenging his fellow officers, It is therefore resolved for such offences, that one months Pay be stop'd by the Paymaster, and he be severely reprimanded by us

Ensign Read for misde mean^rs forfeit one mos pay

The Gunroom crew at this time increasing beyond the usuall Number, and persons daily offering their service, It is resolved that whereas their pay being one hundred fanams Ψ monsem, it be now reduced to ninety one fanams, in consideration that they are entertain'd for noe limited time, but have liberty of Voyages or otherwise when they please

Gunroom pay reduc'd [by 9] fans Ψ monsem & why

Order'd that Cornelius Brown & Peter Coas [] be Entertain'd in the Gunroom, & Caleb Cla [] a soldier in this Garrison.

Gunnery & a soldier entertain'd Apprehen tion of troubles from the Moore at St David The Presi dent moves his going thither with some of this Council & to carry 30 men with stores &c^s

Wee being inform'd that Doud Cawn coming to Chellumbrum, near Fort S^t David against which place wee have just re[ason] to beleive he has ill Designs, It is pro[posed] by the President that hee himself goes [there] on the Advice frigate, with two of the Councill of this place and the Secretary, and carry with them Thirty men of this Garrison with Stores & Necessarys for Presents as [entred] next after this Consultation, which accordingly are order'd to be provided

The reasons why the Presid^t [Shd:] go to Fort St David

The President proposing not only by this Expedition to give assistance to y^e place in case Doud Cawn should attempt any thing but likewise to Examine into differences that has lately happen'd there between the Comp^s servants in order to decide & compose the same As also to inspect their Investments, where [by] the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s have so much complain[ing] against these two last years, concerning [w^{ch}] wee are very sensible of their just cause of complaint, and have wrote them severall Letters relating thereto, but to little or no purpose

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT.
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

LIST OF STORES AND NECESSARYS TO BEE PROVIDED FOR FORT S^t DAVID VIZ^t

Broad Cloth red	6 P ^s
Ditto Green	6 P ^s
Ditto Yellow	6 p ^s
Aurora	2 p ^s
Fire Arms Viz ^t	2 pair Pistolls & 2 Carbines
Rose Water	2 Chests
Syrash	8 d ^o
Almonds, Raisons & Kismis	2 M ^{ds} each
Persia Vinegar	1 Chest & Atchar.
Looking Glass small of all sizes	1 doz
Spectacles, Knives & Sizers	one doz of each
Flint Ware all sorts	50 lh ^s
Arrac Bengall	2 hh ^{ds}
Ditto Goa	2 hh ^{ds}
Sugar White	2 bags
Wax Cloth	50 peices
Gunnys	1000 p ^s
Rope and Twine	
Salloes red for flags	1 Corge

[27th]

— FORT ST GEORGE, MAY 1701 —

This evening ship Hampshire Zachary Tovey Comander arrived from England, and the Purser, bringing ashore the Hon^{ble} Comp^s Pacquet, the Council met to peruse the same, which being open'd was found to contain as follows the following List

LIST OF THE PACKET FOR THE FORT BY THE HAMPSHIRE VIZ^t

- 1 Companys Generall to the Fort dat 20th Nov^r 1700
- 2 Copy of the Comp^s Generall to the Fort dated the 21st August 1700 sent Overland Via Bombay
- 3 Copy of the Comp^s Gen^l to the Fort dat 18th & 25th June sent by the Advice frigate
- 4 Invoice of the Hampshire
- 5 Bill Lading of the said ship
- 6 Charterparty of ditto
- 7 Additionall Covenants for Henry Daver to be a Factor dated 15th November 1700 [with] the Bond to perform them, which being Executed are to be return'd us
- 8 Patterns of Oringalls, Rowalue, Podavetz [and] striped Betteela's
- 9 List of soldiers on the Hampshire
- 10 Warehousekeepers acco^t of Goods want[ing] in severall Bales of Martha and Neptune

Not sent

WEDNES-
DAY 26th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 JOHN MEVERELL THO MARSHALL
 M^r EMPSON Indispos'd

The treasure of Hampshire to be unladen
 The Chest of Gold to be deliv'd into the Mint to be coin'd into Pagodas.

The Warehousekeeper is order'd forthwith to Unload the Treasure &c^s Goods from ship Hampshire, takeing great care the chests are first well Buoy'd, and that hee deliver the chest of Gold unto the Mintmaster to be coin'd into Pagodas, calling Mess^{rs} Griff[ith] and Mead with the two Essaymasters [to] open and weigh the same, and deliver their report

[Pag^s 1000 to be deliv'd the Warehousekeeper to send to Metchlepatam

It is order'd that the President deliver the Warehousekeeper Ten thousand Pagodas to send to Metchlepatam by a Country ship now bound thither

[Proposal] made for buying the ship Hampshire, provided the Advice frigate may be let [

Yesterday here arriveng the Hampshire from England, who bringing out a considerable quantity of silver, It is propos'd by M^r John Affleck and others the Buying the same for a China Voyage, provided wee wo^d lett to hire the Advice frigate to make a Voyage to Canton The consideration of which is defer'd for a day or two

] to
 China

THO PITT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT
 M EMPSON
 THOM^s MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

31

Ship Dolphin Lockyre Watts Comander saild for Bengall, by whom sent Gen^l Letter to the President &c^s Council dated the 29th Instant with severall papers as follows List

—FORT ST GEORGE MAY 1701—

[31st]

Ship Bome Ventura Coja Cojatoon Noqueda sail'd for Metchlepatam, by whom sent Gen^l Letter to the Chief &c^a Council dated the 29th Instant, incloseing Invoice and Bill Lading for 'ten thousand Pagodas &c^a papers as φ List, also Generall Letter to Vizagapatam of the 29th Instant

The Madrass Pinnace Gersham Go[] Master arrived from Fort S^t David JUNE 2ND and brought Gen^l Letter from the Dep^y Gov^r &c^a. Council dat the 31st May, with Bill Lading for seventy bales on said Pinnace

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
d^o

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOM^s WRIGHT
MATT EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Mr John Meverell Land Customer read his acco^{ts} for the month April last, Land Customs particulars Viz^t acco^{ts} for April month, read &

Choultry Custom	Pag ^s	173	24	8
Rubie Brokers	"	85	3	75
Registring Slaves	"	1	12	—
	Pag ^s	260	4	8

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Three hundred and Six Pagodas on that acco^t

Pag^s: 306 paid into cash on that acco^t

Order'd that Vanhan Norez be Entertain'd a soldier in this Garrison

European ent'd a soldier Letter from Fort S^t: David, read.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated 31st past, read

Order'd that seventy bales from Fort S^t David φ the Madrass Pinnace be unlad[en] by the Warehousekeeper

Fort S^t David bales to be unladen from y^e Madrass Pinnace Custom acco^{ts}: for April mo^o read &

Mr Matthew Empson Sea Customer read his acco^{ts} for the month April last, particulars Viz^t:-

To Custom on Goods imported and Exported	Pag ^s	2537	20	22
To Custom on Grain	"	238	29	60
To Anchorage	"	29	18	—
	Pag ^s	2805	31	42

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Fifteen hundred Pagodas on acco^t Sea Customs

[Paid] 1500 pag^s: into cash on [that] acco^t: [Chest] Gold φ Hampshire short in weight

The Warehousekeeper &c^a reports the weight of the Chest Gold received from England φ ship Hampshire which comes short of the Invoice [*Lacuna in the original*] as φ their Certificate Enter'd after this Consultation

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison

[Pag^s] 1000 order d the Paym^r [Inspection of 58 bales of Fort: S^t David Goods upon the Comp^s complaint of p^s: wanting [in] bales sent them

To follow the Example taken (as φ Consultation of the 16th past) for inspection of the Madras Goods, wee order'd fifty-eight Fort S^t David Bales in our Godowns here, to be open'd by three of their sorters being then upon the place, whose report is enter'd after this Consultation

[2nd]

— FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701 —

[P]roposeall
of Hiring
[the] Advice
frigate for
China [for]
buying silver
accepted

Wee having consider'd & Debated upon y^e proposeall of M^r Affleck and others about sending a ship to China and Buying the Companys silver, and there appearing to us so many advantages to the Companys affairs, has induc'd us to conclude & [report?] thereon for the following reasons —

The reasons
for so doing

1st That wee want upward of one hundred thousand Pagodas for the immediate carrying on of our Investments [in] this Presidency, so that without any proceeds to China, it is impossible for us to raise a quarter part of that sum [for] present sale of silver, unless wee'l se[ll] at extravagant low rates, the Shroff well knowing our Necessitys for the same

2^{dx} That the Company on her return, rea[ped] the advantages of custom & coinage the latter being most valuable, in [] that otherwise wee shall be in great want of Pagodas of this place, with which it is impossible to carry on [our] Investments, there being no Pagodas currant on this coast but what are here coin'd

3^{dx} That it employs the stock of the Inhabitants of this place, who otherwise [will] send it to Metchlepatam to go thence to China upon the new Comp^s ships, they continuing very industrious [in] their large promises and frequent invitations to our people to come there

[The] terms
for the ship
&

The foregoing reasons have induc'd us to conclude with M^r John Affleck [and] others on the following terms Viz^t To lett the Advice frigate to Hire to Canton [in] China for Four thousand Pagodas, the Comp^r to be at the charge of the Diet and Pay of Ten Europe men dureing the Voyage, which chargè is not considerable, they being taken out of the Gunroom As for the other particulars is refer'd to the Agreement between the President and Council and ffreighters enter'd after this Consultation

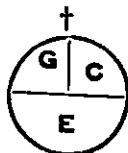
[Rate] for
the silver

We further agree to sell them one hundred thousand Pagodas of silver at seventeen Dollar weight for Ten Pagodas, considering that they are all Ingotts and Duckatoons, which are at least two or three p Cent worse than Dollars in China, and to furnish such Passengers as goes upon said ship with what remains of said silver at the same rate, and the Warehousekeeper is accordingly order'd to deliver said silver by Invoice

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

The Ware
housekeeper
&^{ose} report
of the weight
of a chest
Gold recd p
Hampshire

Wee the subscribers being order'd [by] the President and Council to see the chest of Gold mark'd N^o A, received p the Hampshire Cap^t Zach Tovey Com[ander], opened and weighed, which accordingly wee did and find it come out as follow[s] Viz^t



	Barrs	lb	oz	dwt	dr
N ^o 1	4	4	16	—	—
2	5	6	11	12	—
3	12	5	15	—	—
4	9	2	11	—	—
5	6	7	4	12	—
6	27	5	5	—	—
7	15	2	—	—	—
8	4	1	8	6	—
9	11	9	10	—	—
10	25	2	17	12	—
11	19	8	18	12	—
12	26	6	10	—	—
13	25	10	—	—	—
Pistoles Bag N ^o .	14	14	1	1	12
Lb	208	2	8	18	—

— FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701 —

[2nd]

And 'tis our opinions the reason there [is] much wanting in each of the premen-
[tioned] Ingotts, is occasion'd by Essays being [taken] out of them and omitted to
be put up with them, for the Spanish Pistoles come out half a penny weight
more than Invoice Dated in Fort S^t George this 29th May 17[01]

THOMAS WRIGHT
VIOESSIMUS [GRIFFITH].
MATTHEW M^{LA}[D]
FRANCIS COOKE
JOHN COOKE
W^m JENNINGS

We the subscribers being orderd by the Hon^{ble} President &^{ca} Council to
open Fifty-eight Bales of severall sorts of Fort S^t David Calicoes belonging to
the R^t Hon^{ble} Company, which being done wee find them all to have their true
quantity of peices according to the Ticketts and sort of every Bale Dated in Fort
S^t George the 2^d June 1701

RICHARD FARMER
ROBERT CRANWELL
JOHN BERLII

CONTRACT and AGREEMENT by and between the Hon^{ble} the President & Coun-
cill of Fort S^t George for acco^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Company,
and Mess^{rs} John Affleck, Robert Pitt, Edward Fleetwood &^{ca} Freighters for
the freightment of ship Advice frigate burthen One hundred & Thirty Tonn or
thereabout William Redhead Comander, now rideing in the road of Madrass
according to Charterparty made between the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India
Company and her Ow[ners] in England Dated the 12th day of April 1700, to
which ships Assistance the said Presid^t and Council do agree to add a Pilot and
Ten Europeans, and be at the charge of their Pay dureing the Voyage, which
said Charterparty with and every its Tonnage, Privileges under obligations,
together with the Ten men added in this place, wee the said President & Council
do assign & make over unto said John Affleck, Robert Pitt, Edward Fleetwood
&^{ca} freighters, to have the Lading and Freightment thereof to [the] Port of
Canton in China, or any other port adjacent, for the consideration [of a] sum of
Four thousand Pagodas of Ma[dras] to be paid by the said John Affleck, Robert
Pitt, Edw^d Fleetwood &^{ca} freighters un[to] said President and Council or their
successors within Thirty days after the next arrival of the said ship to this Port,
or any Port or place on this Coast of Choromandell, [waere] she shall Breake
Bulk 'Tis also agreed that the aforesaid freighters are and shall [] at all
charges of measureing, Presents that shall be demanded or may happen dureing the
said Voyage, and that she [be] dispatched from China by the first day of January
next ensuing the date here & in case of any casualty or misfortune should happen
in their trade to China then the Com^{mander} hath liberty to stop till the Tenth of
January and no longer on any acco^t whatsoever, the said freight allowing and
paying her Charterparty Demorage for so many days as the ship shall be detained
there after the said first day of January, the said ship being [required?] to sail
from hence by or before the 20th In Witness whereof, Wee the President &
Council for acco^t and in behalf of the R^t Hon English East India Company,
do hereby oblige ourselves on the one part, and John Affleck, Robert Pitt and
Edw^d Fleetwood for themselves and in behalf of the Freighters of the said ship
on the other part, having hereunto interchangeably sett our hands and
seals at Fort S^t George in the City of Madrass this second day of June 1701

[Terms] of
agreement
between
[the]
Presid^t &
Council &
freighters:
[for the] here-
of Advice
frigate []

JOHN AFFLECK
ROBERT PITT
EDW^d FLEETWOOD.

—FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701—

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
3rd

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVEBELL

[Warehouse]
 Accot
 for April
 [Gunn] or
 discharg'd.
 [Corral]
 Gregio
 4 Chests sold
 [at 80] pag^s
 7 m^d

Mr Thomas Wright Warehousekeep^r read his acco^t for the month April
 last
 Order'd that Harman Bronoo bee Discharg'd the Gunroom at his request
 Order'd that the four chests of Corral Gregio received by the Neptune in
 June 1699 marked A, B, C, D, be sold to Serapa at Eighty Pagodas ʒ maund of
 25 pounds, payable in two months, there being noe probability of raising the
 price by keeping it

THO PITT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT.
 M EMPSON
 THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVEBELL

THURSDAY
5th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATT EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVEBELL

The Comp^s
 accot Cash
 for May,
 read
 Corral beads
 500 oz sold
 at 10 pag^s
 ʒ seer of
 1/2 oz

The President read his acco^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash for the month
 of May last, Ballance being Pag^s 6842 []

The Warehousekeeper reports that he has Treated with the Corral Mer-
 chants for a long time about Buying the Beads, [and] at last he has brought them
 to take off about 500 ounces at Ten Pagodas ʒ seer [of] nine ounces, and cannot
 prevail with 'em to give more, or take more, It is therefore order'd the same be-
 delivered them payable in fifteen days

Order'd that Joan Paul Perier be Entertain'd a soldier in this Garrison for
 two years, and Thomas Stevens in the Gunroom

Gruapah &c^a arrac farmers pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Pag^s
 566 24 for two mo^{ths} on that account ending the 15th February last

Upon the recommendation of D^r Bulkley, It is order'd that Robert Ingram
 be Entertain'd an assistant in the Hospitall at Three Pagodas ʒ mensem, and to
 be allow'd for two months which he has already serv'd there

Cap^t Richard Phrip in ship Saram being bound to the West Coast, on whom
 wee intend to Lade stores considerable of all sorts for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s
 Acco^t more particularly Gunpowder, and that requiring a Bulk head to be made
 in the Hold for security of the same, will hinder his carrying Ballast enough for
 his ship, wherefore upon his request of Fifty Candy of the Companys Lead, which
 he is to redeliver on his return or Pay for the same at seven Pagodas ʒ Candy,
 the risque whereof to be wholly on the Acco^t of the Owners of the ship, and
 accordingly the Warehousekeeper is order'd to deliver said Lead, takeing a
 receipt for the same

[Soldier] &
 Gunner
 Entd
 [paid
 into cash
 [by Arrac]
 farmers
 [Assistant]
 for y^e
 Hospitall
 [entertain'd]

[] the
 owners of
 ship
 [50] candy
 Lead for []
 to be redeli
 ver d, seven
 pag^s : ʒ
 Candy

— FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701 —

[5th]

M^r Tho Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t H Comp^s cash Fifty thousand Pagodas on acco^t silver sold

[Page 50000] paid into Cash for [silver] sold

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Last night M^r Henry Dobyns factor [died] and this evening was interred

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-
DAY
11th

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
JOHN MEVERELL THOM^s MARSHALL
M^r EMPSON Indispos'd

M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his acco^t for the month April [last?] particulars Viz^t

Paymas:
acco^t
for April
mo : read

Charges Garrison	Pa	1115	11
Charges Cattle	"	16	19
Charges Diet	"	161	15
Charges Extraordinary	"	62	32
Charges Generall	"	472	20
Acco ^t Present	"	7	2[8]
Fortifications & Repairs	"	53	2[2]

Pag^s 1890 [3]

Our Commission to the Comand [er of] ship Advice frigate of this date (as entered after this Consultation) for the seizure of Pirats and wearing the Kings Jack during her intended Voyage to China, read & sign'd

A comission for the Advice frigats taking Pirats read. Men enter tain'd & others discharg'd the Gunroom [] enter tain'd a soldr

Order'd that John Finchsherwin [and] Samuel Fredwell be Entertain'd in the Gunroom, and John Jones, James Dan[], Paul Springer, Titus Owen, John Richard[son] and John Brown be Discharg'd therefrom and that Antonio de Rosairo Portuguez be Entertain'd a soldier in this Garrison

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 4th Instant, read

[Letter from] Fort S^t David read [Order d] 84 bales be Laden [on ship] Saram for W^t Coast [with what] Rice she can take in

Order'd that the thirty four Bales Long Cloth laid aside for the West Coast be now Laden on board ship Saram, with what rice she can take in

The Registers place being Vacant by the late death of M^r Henry Dobyns, It is order'd that M^r John Berlu be appointed Register in his room of the admiralty Court

[Mr] Berlu appointed [Register] of the Adty Court Medicins for y^e Hospital to [be provided] for

Order'd that the Paymaster pays D^r Bulkley sixty five Pagodas, being for medicins provided for the Hospital in February last.

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL

—FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701.—

{1172}
 {Copy
 Commission to
 ye
 Advice
 frigate for
 taking
 Pirats wear-
 ing the
 Kings Jack

Whereas our Sovereign Lord W^{illiam} the Third by his Commission under seal of England dated the 28th day of [] 1700 in the Twelfth year of his reign, [been] graciously pleased to Empower us the President & Council of Fort S^t George to seize Pirats [in] these parts, and to Examine them, a[nd if a] just cause appears, to Try them, and to [give] sentence and Judgement of Death and to award Execution of the Offenders convict[ed], And wee the Presid^t and Council being credibly inform'd, that severall Pirats [exist?] in the streights of Malacca and upon the coast of China, whither wee are sending Advice frigate Cap^t William Redhead com[ander] Burthen about one hundred and fifty Tons, sixteen Gunns and about Fifty English [men] for which reasons wee Empower you the said Cap^t William Redhead by Virtue of his Majesties Commission, to attack & send any Pirats you shall meet with, and in case of resistance, that you sink & destroy them, but such persons of them as you [] you are to secure with their Effects, and [send] em hither in order to be Tryed and this in persuance to the putting in Execution his Majesties Commission, Wee do order to wear the Kings Jack & Pennant, pro[vided] that none of the Kings ships are present and this is your Commission for the same Given under our hands & Dated at Fort S^t Geo in the City of Madrass on the Coast of Choromandell this Eleventh day of June an^o 1701

BUGDEN Sec^{ry}.

THO PITT PRESIDENT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT
 MATT EMPSON
 THO MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

12 Received P Pattamar overland, Gen^l. Letter from Metchlepatam dated P^{mo} Instant accompanying Gen^l Letter from Vizagap^m dated the 21st past, and a Pacquet from Bengall dated the 7th April last

FRIDAY 13

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOM^s MARSHALL
 THOMAS WRIGHT JOHN MEVERELL
 M^r EMPSON NOT WELL

{Order d}
 the Town
 rent paid
 [to] Govr:
 of St:
 Thoma.

The Town rent of this place for one year being due the Ult^o Instant, It is order'd that the same be paid to Ahamud Syde Govern^r of S^t Thoma, in persuance of the Kings Duans Letter to us, and that the usuall Present of half a peice Broad Cloth &c^a be given

The Advice
 frigate
 Charterparty
 money
 order'd to be
 paid the
 Comr &
 Four moths
 impress to
 the men put
 on board ye
 Advice
 frigate.
 Pag^s 55000
 paid into
 Cash for
 silver sold.
 Pag^s 1000
 order'd for
 defraying
 charges
 Garrison

Order'd that Pag^s 147 2 be paid [Master] of the Advice frigate, being for Two [] & fifty Dollars allow'd by said ships Charterparty as P his request enter'd next [after] this Consultation, and that the Paymaster pay four months Impress at five Pag^s to the ten men put on board the Advice frigate bound to Canton, as P Consultation of the 2^d Instant

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Fifty five thousand Pagodas for silver sold

Order'd that one thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster to defray charges Garrison

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1701—

[13th]

Order'd that Thirty thousand Pag^a be sent to Fort S^t David & Hampshire [with^r] the severall stores ordered to be provided [in] Consultation the 27th May last

Page 30000 to be sent to Fort St David with the stores formerly provided

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper [pays] six hundred ounces of silver to Mess^{rs} [Robert] Pitt & Edward Fleetwood, to pay the Pilot and ten men sent on ship Advice frigate, [and] wages shall be due to them in China [and] that the store-keeper delivers to Cap^t w^m [Redhead] Comander of the Advice frigate, Two candy country Gun-powder, four small Guns with carriages and one hundred [Granade] shells, being for the Defence of the ship, which on her return are to be redeliver'd into the stores, what spent, or Embezled to bee paid for by the Commander.

600 oz silver put on board the Advice frigate to pay her Pilot & 10 men in China wages Ammunition to be spared the Advice frigate to be re deliv^d at her returⁿ from China.

Generall Letters from Metchlepatam dated the ^{mo} Instant, from Vizagapatam the 21st past, and from Bengall th 7th. April last, all read

[Letters received] read

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO. WRIGHT
M EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL

[THE] HON^{BLE} THO PITT ESQ^A PRESIDENT
[. . .] COAST OF CHOROMANDELL & Gov^a
[OF FORT] S^r GEORGE & C^A COUNCILL

Hon^{ble} S^r & C^a

'Tis allow'd me by Charter-party to take up of the R^t Hon Comp^a the sum of Two hundred and fifty Ryalls of eight, for the Victualling of the ship, which sum request your Hon^r & C^a would furnish me with, charging it to acco^t of the Owners, to be paid out of the first freight she makes

I am

Hon^{ble} S^r & C^a

FORT S^t GEORGE

Yo^r most Obed^t hum^{ble} Serv^t

[. . .] June 1701

WILLIAM REDHEAD.

Ship Zenall Abdeen, Coja Artoon saild [for] Cuddalore

13th

Ship Josiah Cap^t Thomas Pye Comander arrived from England, and the Purser coming ashore, informs their being [bound for] Bengall, and touch'd here only to [acquaint us] that touching at Johanna, they mett M^r [Laruna in the original] the supra [Cargoe] of ship speaker, who desired his pass for England and was on board Tha[t] said speaker Trading in the river [Masaleige] was surpriz'd by some Pirats com[ing] in a boat at night supposeing them to be their own people whom they had sent a[shore]. The names of persons who went over the Pirats were Thomas Towsey, Carpenter, Robert Tood, Carpenters mate, George Kelly, Armourer, Edward Charloy, Boatswain, Hugh Manning, Quaterm^r John How, Cook

15th

Ship Dutchess Hugh Raimond Comander arrived from England, who gives 16 [. . .] of his parting with the Bedfor[d] & Ph[œnix] about 300 Leagues this side the cape

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1701 —

MONDAY
16TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON JOHN MEVERELL

Dutchess
 Pacquet from
 [] open d
 [Treasure
 &c] & Dut-
 chess to be
 unladen
 [Josiah] from
 England
 chases ship
 suppos'd to
 be [Speaker]

The Pacquet Ψ ship Dutchess being open'd was found to contain as Ψ the following List enter'd next after this consultation.

Order'd that the Treasure &c^a stores Ψ Dutchess be forthwith unladen

The Pirats
 certificate
 given the
 Speakers
 [Company]
 whom they
 had [sic]

The Josiah from England arriveng in this road yesterday, who touch'd here in her way to Bengall, purposely to acquaint us, that off the Island of S^t Lawrance, they chas'd a ship suppos'd to be the Speaker, burthen about 4 (or) 500 Tons, which was taken by the Pirats as she was Trading in the river Masaleige at Madagascar, and had given the men a small Vessell to Transport 'em to what place they pleas'd, with a most impudent certificate, as hereafter enter'd VIZ^t

"These are to Certifie all Governours, Cap^{ts} or whom else it may concern "that the ship Speaker was taken by us whose names are underwritten, and consider- "ing their Misfortune, have given them (that is to say, the said ships company) a "Vessell to Transport them to [a] place they shall think fitt Given under our "hands the Eighth day of April 1701 in the River Masaleige [at] Ma[d]agascar "

GEORGE B []

JOHN AP []

The Mark 4 of CORNELIUS G []

The news
 of Pirats dis-
 courages the
 freighters to
 send the
 Advice frigate
 to China &

This news alarm'd the Adventure [] had hired the Advice frigate for China [and] design'd this day to Dispatch her, and [] of 'em, being advis'd from England, the [ship] Loyall Cooke was gone thence to China, [being] design'd hither with commodities of the Country, they were inclin'd to desist [from] their undertaking, unless wee lett to [them] the Hampshire on reasonable terms considering the great quantity of [Ta] upon our hands, and the leave that [] has given to employ some ships in y^e [country] and the oppertunity wee have of dis[patching] so much silver to furnish us with pre[sent] money to carry on our Investments, the great encouragement it will be to [the] place, wee have after many debates, [resolved] to Lett the Hampshire to go for China [on] the Terms agreed in the Contract enter'd after this consultation

therefore the
 Hampshire is
 Lett to them

The freight-
 ers of Hamp-
 shire []
 Charge of y^e
 Ten []
 Compa-
 ny were to []
 Advice frigate
 Stores Order'd
 for Fort St
 [Davids &]
 Hampshire to
 be [traversed]
 on y^e :
 Dutchess

And whereas in the Contract on the Advice frigate, the company was to be at the charge of Ten men to be added to the ships Company, It is now agreed that altho those ten men proceed on the Hampshire, the freighters are to be at the charge thereof

Order'd that the stores put on board the Hampshire for Fort S^t Davids, be travers'd on board the Dutchess

THO. PITT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO. WRIGHT
 M. EMPSON
 JOHN MEVERELL.

LIST OF THE COMP^a PACKET TO FORT S^t GEORGE Ψ SHIP DUTCHESS

- N^o 1 Duplicate Comp^a Gen^{ll} to y^e Fort dat 8th Jan^{ry} 1700 sent Ψ Phoenix
- 2 Copy of the Comp^a Gen^{ll} to the Fort dat 6th Dec^r 1700 sent Ψ Bedford & Phoenix
3. Invoice of ship Dutchess

— FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701 —

[16TH]

- 4 Bill Lading of ship Dutchess
- 5 Copy Ditto ships Charterparty
- 6 Duplicate of y^e List of coast Goods to be provided an^o 170[0.]
7. List of ffactors & Writers for the Fort
- 8 List of soldiers on board ship Dutchess
- 9 List of soldiers on the Bedford
- 10 List of soldiers on the Phoenix.
- 11 List of soldiers on the Hampshire.

CONTRACT and AGREEMENT between the Hon^{ble} the President & Council, Fort S^t George for acco^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} East India Company, and Mess^{rs} John Affleck, Robert Pitt, Edward Fleetwood &c^a ffreighters for the ffreightment of ship Hampshire burthen Three hundred seventy five [Tons] or thereabouts, Zachariah Tovey Com[mander] now rideing in the road of Madrass, [as] to Charterparty, made between the R^t [Hon^{ble}] English East India Company and her [owners] in England dated the 23^d day of October which said Charterparty, with and [] Tonnage, Privileges under obligation [to] the said President and Council do assign [and] make over unto the said John Affleck, Robert Pitt, Edward Fleetwood &c^a ffreighters to the sole Lading and ffreightment thei- [of to] the Port of Canton in China or any other port adjacent, for the consideration of Eight thousand Pag^s of Madrass, to [be paid] by the said John Affleck, Robert Pitt, Edward Fleetwood &c^a ffreighters, unto the said [President] & Council or their successors within the Days after the next arrivall of the said [ship] to this port or any other port or place [on] this coast of Choromandell where she [might] break Bulk 'T is also Agreed, that the ffreighters are and shall be at all ch[arges] of measureing, Presents &c^a that shall [be] demanded or may happen dureing the said Voyage, and that she be Dispatch'd from China by the last day of January next ensuing the date hereof, and in case of any casualty or misfortune should happen in their Trade to China, then the Comãder hath liberty to stay any time longer, the said ffreighters allowing and paying her Charterparty Demorage for so many days as the ship shall be detain'd there after the said last day of January, the said ship being ready to sail from hence by or before the 22^d Instant, In Witness whereof wee the President & Council for acco^t and in behalf of the R^t H English East India Company do hereby Oblige ourselves on the one part, and John Affleck, Robert Pitt & Edward Fleetwood for themselves and in behalf of the Freighters of the said ship on the other part, having hereunto interchangeably sett our hands and seals at Fort S^t George in the city of Madrass this 18th day of June 1701

Terms of Agreement for the ffreightment of ship Hampshire to China.

JOHN AFFLECK
ROBERT PITT
EDW^d FLEETWOOD

Ship Josiah Cap^t Thomas Pye Comãder saild for Bengall
Ship Bedford Cap^t John Hudson Comander arrived from England
Commence Brigantine Charles Master saild for Bengall

17
17

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-
DAY [17TH]

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & [GOVERNOUR]
FRANCIS ELIIS THOMAS [WRIGHT]
MATHEW EMPSON JOHN MEVERELL

The Pacquet ☿ ship Bedford open'd, was found to contain as ☿ List next after this consultation, also the Comp^s Letter dated the 6th December last deliver'd us by Cap^t Hudson

Ship Bedfords Pacquet from the Comp^s; open'd & read.

[17TH]

—FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701—

The treasure
&c^s of
Bedford to be
unloaded.
Three Chests
of Gold
of Bedford &
Dutchess to
be coin'd
into Pag^{as}
seventy
chests of
silver to be
coin'd into
Rupes
Two bills of
Exch^e
from the
Comp^a
order'd to be
paid

The Warehousekeeper is order'd [to unlade] the Treasure &c^a Goods of ship Bedford taking great care the chests are [well] Buoy'd, and that hee delivers the Mint the two chests of Gold of said ship, with the chest of Gold by the Dutchess to be coin'd into Pagodas, calling Mess^{rs} Griffith [&c^a] with the two Essaymasters to open and weigh the same and deliver their rep[ort], also that hee delivers seventy Chests of silver to be coin'd into Rupees for Bengal, [accord]ing to the R^t Hon Comp^a order

M^r Anthony Haistwell presents us a Bill of Exchange dated the 30th Nov^r for Pag^s 1052 24 payable to M^r W^m Au[] and by him indors'd to said Haistwell, and M^r Henry Davenport presents another bill dated the 20th November 1700 for Three hundred sixty four ounces silver in french crowns payable to himself, which are order'd to be paid, being advis'd in the Hon^{ble} Comp^a Letter dated the 3^d December last

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON.
JOHN MEVERELL

LIST OF THE COMP^a PACQUET TO THE FORT OF SHIP BEDFORD

- 1 Duplicate of the Comp^a Gen^l to y^e Fort dat 20th Nov^r 1700
- 2 Copy of the Comp^a Gen^l to y^e Fort dat 21 August 17[00] sent overland via Bombay
- 3 Copy of the Comp^a Gen^l to the Fort dat 18th & 25th June 1700, sent by the Advice Frigate
- 4 Warehousekeepers acco^t of Goods wanting of Martha & Neptune.
- 5 Invoice of the ship Bedford
- 6 Bill Lading of the said ship
- 7 Copy of the Charterparty Ditto ship
- 8 The Auditor Generalls Letter to the Presid^t & Council at the Fort dat 30 November 1700
- 9 List of Factors, Writers & Passengers, on y^e Bedford
- 10 Patterns of Original, Rowalue, Podavetz & striped B[etteelas]
- 11 List of soldiers on board the Hampshire
- 12 Pacquet directed to the President
- 13 Another Pacquet directed to the President

Received of Pattamar Overland Letter from Metchlepatam dated [.] Instant, incloseing Gen^l Letter [from] Madapollam of the 2^d ditto with other papers as of List, Also received Generall Letter from Bengall dat [.] & copy of another dated the 16th ditto

FRIDAY
20TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL

Letters
received,
read

Generall Letters from Metchlepatam dated the 9th June, from Madapollam [dated] 2^d ditto and from Bengall dated the 2^d [] last (received overland) &c^a papers in [a] pacquet, all read

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1701—

[20TH]

M^r John Meverell Land Customer [read] his acco^{ts} for the month May last, Particulars Viz^t

Land Custom
acco^t for
May moth
read &

Choultry custom	Pag ^s	204	1	[16]
Rubie Brokers	"	213	26	40
Town Rents for m ^{os} April and May last	"	52	22	65
Registring Slaves	"	2	—	—
	Pag ^s	472	14	41

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Four-hundred Sixty eight Pag^s on acco^t Land customs

Page 468
paid into
Cash on that
acco^t :
[Portugues]
ent^l
soldiers
[40 fanams]
Mensem
to be
[paid the]
Chief
choultry
Concoopy
[
of the
Comp^s
servis
[
shipping
appoint^d

Order'd that Francisco de Mount and Antonio de Coasta be Entertain'd soldiers in this Garrison

Order'd that Jewah the cheif Choultry Conicopy be paid Forty fanams Mensem being the salary of his Predecessor

The Disposeall of the Hon^{ble} Comp^s ffactors and Writers sent out by the late shipping, being under consideration, It is resolved as follows, who were accordingly sent for and acquainted therewith

FOR FORT S^t GEORGE

- William Warr ffactor
 - John Scarlet Writer
 - Theop^s Oglethrop writer,
 - James Allix ffactor
 - Vilhers Heveningham
 - William Grosvenor
 - John Rudge
- } under the Accomptant
- Theop^s Oglethrop writer, under the President
- } under the Warehousekeeper
- } Writers under y^e Secretary

FORT S^t DAVID

- Richard Skingle ffactor
 - Samuel Nelthorp
 - Francis Pursell
- } Writers

METCHLEPATAM

- Francis Hastings
 - Richard Harrison
 - Matthew Weld Writer
- } ffactors

MADAPOLLAM

- Richard Peirson Writer

VIZAGAPATAM

- William Morton Writer

The Warehousekeeper is order'd [to sell] silver at the rate of sixteen & half weighty Dollais & Ten Pagodas, there being [no] silver but what is in the Comp^s Go[downs] and our present necessities being sup[plied] by the silver sold to the China ships, [It is] therefore resolved to keep it up to the [same] price

to sell silver
at 16½
weighty
Dollars for
Ten pagodas

THEO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THEO WRIGHT
M. EMPSON.
JOHN MEVERELL

Ship Phoenix Cap^t Thomas Lambert arrived from England

— FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701 —

SATURDAY
[21st]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCOIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

The Pacquet of Phoenix from England being open'd, was perus'd, and found to contain as follows List enter'd next after this Consultation

The Comp^s
 Pacquet of
 Phoenix
 open'd &
 read
 [The Treas-
 ure &c^s of
 Phoenix to
 be unloaden]
 [Particular
 persons of]
 the Compa
 to be
 []

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to unload the Treasure &c^s of Phoenix, takeing care that the chests are first well Buoy'd.

In the Invoice of ship Bedford, chest N^o 266 containing french crowns being sent out for acco^t of severall persons here, as advised in the R^t H Comp^s: Letter dated the 3^d December last, The Warehousekeeper is order'd to deliver the same, takeing their respective receipts, and that of S^r Christopher Musgraves, the President doth particularly take care of, in order to remit it home, his Son M^r Simon Musgrave being dead

THO PITT
 FRANCOIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT
 M EMPSON
 THOM^s MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

LIST OF THE COMP^s PACKET TO THE FORT by the ship Phoenix.

- 1 Comp^s Gen^l to Fort St George dat 8 Jan^{ry} 1700
- 2 Copy of Comp^s Gen^l to Ditto dat 20 Nov^r 1700 & 3^d Dec^r sent of Hampshire & Bedford
- 3 Duplicate of the Comp^s Gen^l to the Fort dat the 6th December 1700 sent of Bedford
- 4 Invoice of the Ship Phoenix
- 5 Bill [Lading of ditto]
- 6 Copy of the Phoenix's Charterparty
- 7 Copy of the Auditor Generalls Letter [to the] President & Council dat 30 Novem^r [1700] of ship Bedford
- 8 List of Factors and Writers sent to [Madras] anno 1700
- 9 List of Coast goods to be provided an [,]
- 10 Petition of Richard Darley
- 11 Petition of Ann Bull

23

Ship Hampshire Zachary Tovey [Comander] saild for Canton in China.

MONDAY
23rd

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCOIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

Want of salt-
petre for the
September

Being under some apprehention [of] the want of salt-petre for the September shipping, Resolved that the Advice frigate [be] immediately Dispatch'd for Bengall

— FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701 —

[23rd]

what Redwood in readiness, to be Laden with Petre and necessarys for the use of Garrison, and on her return, that she sent to the West Coast or Dispatch'd [for England] in September, and that the President in Bengall be advis'd to send the Josiah Ketch to the West Coast with Provisions &c^a according to the Comp^s directions

ships feared
Advice frigate
to be sent to
Bengall for
Petre &c^a :
and on her
return to
be sent to
the West
Coast or
England
[Direction]
to send yo^r :
[Josiah]
[to yo^r i] West
Coast

The disposeall of this years shipping being under our consideration, 'tis agreed as follows Viz^t

[Dispose] all
of ye
Europe
[shipping
agreed]
Dutchess
of ye No
ern [factorys]
to return.

That the Dutchess so soon as she's ready, do proceed to carry Treasure for the Northern ffactorys, to return hither with what Bales can be procured there towards her Loading for England in September next.

Order'd that Forty four thousand Pagodas be Laden by the Warehousekeeper on board the Dutchess for Metchlepatam & Madapollam and Twenty four thousand Pagodas for Vizagap^m and to Lade what Salt-petre there is in the Godown, reserveing Fifty bags for the use of the Garrison

[Treasure
for] the
Northern
Factorys
[to be laden
on] the
Dutchess

There being proposealls made for the ffreighting the Phoenix for Persia, but coming to no resolution, the further consideration is referred to next Consultation day

[Proposealls
for]
Freighting
the [Phoenix
for] Persia
but not
[considered]

Resolved that the Bedford be Laden for Europe in January next, and that the Captain do prepare his ship to proceed to Fort S^t David, upon whom the President and some of the Councill designs to take their passage, and upon his return, 'Tis resolved that she be Dispatched with what Rupees will be then ready (the [.] day & night at work) for Bengall [.] in her Kentlage of salt-petre there

[Bedford] to
be the Jan^y :
[Ship for
Europe,
[to proceed
to] Fort
S^t David
& on [her
return to]
Bengall

The Warehousekeeper is order'd [to lade] the Charterparty proportion of Redwood on board the Bedford & Dutchess, and that the severall stores Laden on Dutchess for Fort S^t David, be now Travers'd on board the Bedford

To Lade the
Charterparty
proportion of
Redwood on
board the
Bedford &c^a :
ships
Stores for
Fort St :
David to be
travers d on
board ye
Bedford

Order'd that James Blacket be [discharged] the Gunroom crew, at his request

European
discharg'd
the Gunroom

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M. EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL
THOM^s MARSHALL

— FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701 —

WEDNES-
DAY 25TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

Letters to the
subordinate
factorys,
read
[Portugues
entertd:]

Generall Letters to York Fort, [P]ryamong, Metchlepatam, Madapollam & Vizagapatam all of yesterdays date, read & approved

Order'd that John de Soza Portuguez be Entertain'd a soldier in this Garrison

[Provisions
sent] to
Fort St
David by the
Bedford
[Agreed that
500 Pag^s :]
be paid y^e,
Presid^t

Order'd that factors provisions be sent to Fort S^t David by the Bedford, according to a List now produc'd, they wanting them

The President acquainted the Council, that he had been at some charge upon the Companys acco^t of which he desired to be excused from giving any particulars, and requests there be Five hundred Pagodas paid him out of the Comp^s Cash Agreed that the same be paid

THO [PITT]
 [FRANCIS ELLIS]
 [THOMAS WRIGHT]
 [M EMPSON]
 THOM^s [MARSHALL]
 JOHN [MEVERELL]

FRIDAY 27

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

[400 pags]
paid into
Cash on
[account of]
y^e arrac
farm

Gruapah &c^s arrac farmers pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys cash Four hundred Pag^s on that account

Provisions
for ye Genl
Table to be
bought

The Paymaster is [ordered to buy] the following stores, being wanted [for] the General Table Viz^t

Englsh beer	4 Tons.
Sauces	2 Cases
Oyl	10 Gall ^s
Wine Europe	6 Chests
Cheese	300 lb ^s
Vinegar	40 Gall ^s

Pags 45000
paid into
cash for
silver sold
[Pags: 1100
for]
turn d out
cloth

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash For [ty five] thousand Pag^s on acco^t silver sold, and Eleven hundred Pagodas being fo[r] [the] turn'd out cloth sold at Outcry of the [] for which the Joint Stock Merchants [are] order'd to have credit

THO [PITT]
 FRANCIS [ELLIS]
 THO [WRIGHT]
 M [EMPSON]
 THOM^s MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

—FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701—

Received Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 8th Instant, with copy of the Contract for 20000 Pag^a deliverable in September next 28

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
[28th]

Present

THOMAS PITT PRVSI DENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Wee just now receiveing Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 8th Instant, with copy of their Contract for 20,000 Pag^a for the September ship, and adviseing that their Merchants will engage for a further Contract of 30,000 Pag^a deliverable [in] January next, It is therefore agreed that six thousand Pagodas be added to the Twenty four thousand order'd the 23^d Ins^t to be sent & the Dutchess

6000 pagas
to be sent
to
Vizagapatam
& Dutchess

Order'd that Peter Johnson be Entertain'd a soldier in this Garrison

[a soldier]
entertain'd

Serapa &c^a Joint Stock Merchants informing us that the Dutch who have now made great contracts all along this coast, are tampering with all our weavers to seduce 'em from our service, and whereas it has been the custom in such considerable Contracts as has been lately made here, to Deposit in the weavers hands five Pagodas for each Loom, to be deliver'd in cloth at the last Payment, the Dutch now to ingrosse the Weavers and gett 'em from our Merchants have offer'd to Deposit in the [ir hands] Ten Pagodas for each Loom, so [avoid] the ill consequences if wee should [order] our Merchants to do the same, as they will inevitably loose their [contract], wee order that forthwith Fifteen Pagodas be paid Serapa &c^a Joint [Stock] Merchants being in full of their [contract] dated the 16th August 1700 and Fifteen [thousand] Pagodas advanc'd to them, for which they are to bring the ordinary Long Cloth [and] Salampores upon the Terms of said [contract]

[Dutch] endeavour
to draw [our
weavers to]
them by de
[posting 10
pagas for]
each loom
[

To enable
our Mer-
chants to do
the same
with the
Dutch
30000 pagas
order'd to be
paid them

M^r Matthew Empson pays into the Lt^t H Comp^s cash Three thousand Pago [das on] acco^t Sea Customs.

Pagas : 3000,
paid into
Cash on
acco^t : Sea
Customs

The Warehousekeeper is order'd [to deliver] into the Mint the two chests of Gold [] by ship Phoenix to be coin'd into Pa [godas] calling the severall persons lately [] to see them weigh'd and attest them

The two
chests Gold
p Phoenix
to be coin d
into Pagodas

[THO PITT]
[FRANCIS ELLIS]
[THO WRIGHT]
[M EMPSON]
[THOM^s MARSHALL]
[JOHN MEVERELL]

Received Generall Letter from Fort St David dated the 27th Instant &c^a 29th
papers inclosed

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 19th Instant, with the severall papers mention'd therein 30

— FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1701 —

MONDAY
[80th]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

Genl: L^{rs}:
[rec^d] read

Generall Letters from Fort S^t David dated the 27th Instant and from
 Metchlepatam the 19th ditto, both read

[Fort S^t]
Davids bills
Excha
[] Met-
chlep^m:
order d

Order'd that Fourteen hundred & sixty Pagodas to be paid Sunca Rama and
 Three hundred Pagodas to Moota Linga Chittee, being for two Bills of Exchange
 drawn by the Dep^y Governour & C^a Council of Fort S^t David both dated the
 27th Instant, also that six thousand Pagodas be paid Kittee Narrain, being for
 one bill drawn by the Cheif & C^a Council of Metchlepatam dated the 19th
 Instant

[E]ntd:
soldiers

Order'd that John Hurst, Jacento Deus, Domingo Deigar, Diego Deigar and
 Manuel Quiela Portuguez be Entertain'd soldiers in this Garrison

[Factors]
entertain'd
[for] ye W^t
Coast

Robert Scott & Arthur Cutler soldiers, having behaved themselves well and
 been long Employed in the Book[keepers] office in this place, and they []
 offering to go to the West Coast, [ordered that] they be Entertain'd f factors, and
 [thirty] Pogodas to each be advanc'd for []'em necessarys, to be deducted
 out [] salaries there

Thirty pag^s
advanc'd to
each of the
two factors
entd for the
West Coast

Order'd that one chest of Dollars [be sent] to the West Coast Ψ ship Sarum if
 proper [.]
 are procureable, it being the R^t H Comp^s repeated orders for sending full
 supplies

THO PITT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT
 M EMPSON
 THOM^s MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

80

Ship Advice frigate Wilham Redhe [ad Comd^r] saild for Bengall, by whom sent
 [Generall] Letter to the President & Council dated 24th Instant & C^a papers as
 Ψ List [.] ship went Passengers three of the servants Viz^t Mess^{rs}
 John Moun [] M^r Van Sittart and M^r Charles [R .]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

[JULY]
[TU]ESDAY
3^o mo
[1st]

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r. Thomas Marshall Paymaster
 for defraying charges Garrison

[1000 Pag^s
Ordered]
to be paid
ye Paym^{ts}:
[for] charges
Garrison
[Portu-
guez] entd
soldier
[Pag^s 6000]
said into
Cash for
Goods sold

Order'd that Joan Pereira & Francisco de Sorza Portuguez be Entertain'd
 soldiers in this Garrison

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s
 cash six thousand Pag^s on acco^t silver and Goods sold

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1701—

[1st]

Order'd that the Paymaster Advances One hundred Pag^a to Kittee Narrain to def[ray] his Expences to Metchlepatam & Mada[pollam] for which he is to render an acco^t at his return, and that Fanams 10^{ca} 40 be also paid him, being the Ballance of an Account now deliver'd in, of One hundred Pag^a formerly advanc'd him, to defray charges of his last Expedition thither

[Pag^a 100] to be paid Kittee Narrain [for] bearing his charges [nor] thward & [] as the Ballance of [] acco^t formerly

Order'd that what wages due to Jango deceas'd late cheif Dubash be paid at five Pag^a ꝑ mensem

Wages due to Jango Dubash to be paid

Wee being credibly inform'd of Nabob Doud Cawns comeing to S^t Thoma that he'l be there in few days, being upon his march, It is Agreed [a] Present be prepared for him, [Duan,] Buxie, the particulars to be here concerted

The Nabob of these parts being expected at S^t Thoma, a Present to be prepared for him & officers

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M. EMPSON
THOM^a MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-
DAY 2ND

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^a MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

This day Doud Cawn comeing [to] S^t Thoma, wee sent Narrain to wait [on] the Duan, to know when would be the properest time to attend the Nabob with our Present, who in the Evening returned & brought us word, that the Duan ad- [mits] as tomorrow morning

Narrain sent to ye: Duan to [know] when wee shod attend [on the] Nabob with; our Present [word?] was brought tomorrow morning [Necessary] orders given to keep Garrison in good defence [Council] to meet tomorrow [morning to] consult what [] ye Nabob

The Garrison being in good order the Govern^r gave out necessary Direc- tions [to] the officers to be very strict in their Duty and keep both companys to their Arms to prevent Surprize, and order'd the Gunner to shot all the Guns upon the works towards S^t Thoma

The Council are order'd to meet tomorrow morning at six a clock to consult the Quantum of the Present, and who are proper to send to wait on the Nabob

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^a MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701—

THURSDAY
3rd

ATT A CONSULATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS

THOMAS WRIGHT

MATTHEW EMPSON

THOMAS MARSHALL

JOHN MEVERELL

[Presents]
to the
Nabob & c^a
The persons
appointed to
carry ye
Presents for
ye Nabob
& c^a sett
forward
about 10 this
morning

Wee having Agreed the amount of the Present to the Nabob, Duan, Buxie & c^a as ^{pp} Last herafter Enter'd, and M^r Ellis offering himself to go with it, 'twas Agreed that hee and M^r Davenport should go, with Cap^t Lam[bert], the latter out of curiosity being desirous to see the Nabob & c^a and to attend them [with Ling] uists, It is order'd that Narrain & the [Linguists] go with them, so about ten this moining they sett out, attended with a serjant Foils of Granadeers

The ready
cash design'd
for the
Nabob for
his Present
complain'd
of by ye
Duan as not
enough
One
thousand
Rup^s more
sent Mr:
Ellis for ye
Nabob
Mr Ellis
& c^a return
ing, acquit
their recep
tion from ye
Nabob
[his present
brought
back, part of
the Duans &
all the
Buxies
The Council
& Comanders
of ye
[Europe]
ships to meet
tomorrow
evening to
consult what
is necessary
for defence
of ye Garri
son

The Lirguists going directly to [the Duan] to give an acco^t of the Present for [him], the Nabob & Buxie, hee complain'd [] ready money for the Nabob was too [] desired that the Persia Mare might [] and two half peices of yellow cloth, and [that] the Nabob might have one thousand [rup^s] in the room of it, of which M^r Ellis [] the Governour by note, who with the [order] of the Council sent him One thousand [rup^s]

About eight this night M^r Ellis, return'd from S^t Thoma, acquaints us of the odd sort of reception they had [from] the Nabob, and that he had return'd the Present except two Parrots, and that [the] Duan accepted of what Cloth & c^a but money intended for him was brought [back] they having not an oppertunity to [visit] him, after their Vissitting the Nabob [] Buxies Present & c^a was likewise br[ought] back, and one of the Granad[iers] as he return'd hither

Council to be [summond to meet] at 7 a Clock tomorrow [evening with] Comanders of the Eur [ope ships to consult] what is most proper to be done to reinforce the Garrison and prevent the Nabob from doing us any mischief

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

LIST OF THE PRESENTS SENT BY M^r ELLIS [] FOR THE NABOB & c^aOFFICERS AT S^t THOMA

To the Nabob

[P] [t] Joulers
of ye [re]
sents to
Nabob & c^a
officers.

Scarlet two half peices
Broad Cloth red ordinary
Ditto Yellow
Rose-Water
China silk Gold ...
Ditto plain .

q^{ts} 24 y^{ds}
" 1 p^s
" 2
" 1 chest
" 1 p^s
" 1

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701—

[3rd]

China Sweetmeats	q ^{ts}	3 Jars
Two Parrots	"	Nil
Spirits	"	50 bottles
Ditto with Gold leaf	"	12
Looking Glasses small	"	4
A Persia Mare	"	
Rupees Three thousand five hundred		

To the Duan

Broad Cloth red ordinary	"	1 p ^a
Ditto Yellow	"	2 p ^a
China Silks	"	[]
Perpetuanoes fine	"	[]
Ditto ord ^y	"	[]
Looking Glasses small	"	[]
Rupees Two thousand	"	[]

To the Buxie

Broad Cloth red ordinary	"	[]
Ditto Yellow	"	[]
Perpetuanoes fine	"	[]
Ditto ordinary	"	[]
Looking Glasses small	"	[2]
Rupees Five hundred	"	

To the Duans Bro^r Amud Tire

Broad Cloth red ord ^y	"	1 p ^a
Looking Glasses small	"	2

To Mamood Abdula

Broad cloth red ord ^y	"	1 p ^a
Looking Glasses small	"	2

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
4TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ ^r	PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS EILIS	THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON	THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL	JOHN HU[DSON]
THOMAS LAMBERT	HUGH [RAYMOND]

Wee being inform'd by [the people we] keep at S^r Thoma, that after [] y^e [] came away last night, the [Nobob] in discourse about Nabobs dis-
 this place [] saying [] that Ten thousand Pagodis should this [place]
 not Excu[] reflecting upon the amo^t of our Revenues [] & other
 particularly upon the Tobacco & Beetle, and Building the Black Town causes the
 wall and several other things, from which wee inferr, as like[wise] from all his [favour is
 actions since he was Nabob, [] wee must expect no favour from him, suspected
 for [] yesterday of his own accord, he told our Ling[ui]sts that
 he had sent four Chubdars and Twenty men as a safe Guard to prevent any of his
 army Plundering our Villages, notwithstanding which, they fell in upon one of 'em
 this [morning] and carried a great quantity of straw and Firewood, whereupon
 the Govern^r wrote [to the] Nabob and Duan the two Letters enter'd [after] this
 Consultation

—————FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701—————

[4th]

[Be]ther than
gratise the
Nabobs un-
reasonable
demd :
[]
preparations
to be made
[to] with
stand him

Wee considering that if there be no stop put to these unreasonable demands [of the] Nabobs &c^a that the ill consequences will in a little time, be no less than a vast [] all charge to this place, and wee all unanimously concluding this to be a proper [time] to withstand 'em, being inform'd that [his] army consists of no more than Three [thousand] Horse and seven thousand foot, wee think ourselves in a condition with the force [wee] have and can raise to Baffle him, if he offers to make any attempt upon us, [By] order of the Gov^r & Councill, and advice [of] the Coñanders of the Europe ships & Coñ- [issioned] Officers of the Garrison, 'Tis resolved that the following measures be taken Viz^t

1st That the Europe ships tomorrow morning, Land men [acc]ording to Charterparty Viz^t Fifty out of the Bedford, Thirty from the Dutchess, and Thirty from y^e Phoenix which will [make a good] Marren Comp[any]

2nd That the Train'd [] of this [] Tomorrow rais'd [Cap^t] Geo[rge] Heion be appointed [Captain] M^r John Berlu Lieutenant [and] Thomas Wigmore Ensign & Commissions be accordingly drawn out

3rd That about one hundred & twenty of the Portuguez Inhabitants are to be immediately rais'd and armed a[nd] fo[rm]ed into a Company and Coñanded by Cap^t Emanuel de Si[. . .]

4th That the Paymaster entertains [one] hundred Peons to lye out as Scouts for intelligence & re-inforce our out-watching places

5th That all the Comp^s Cloth be brought in from the Washers, wash'd and unwash'd to prevent its being Plu[ndered] and that the likehest men of the washers be arm'd and Posted in our out Villages

So all the preparations wee are cap[able] of being made for the defence of the place, wee resolve that if the Nabob [will not?] accept of the Present wee first proffer'd [him], that hee shall have nothing

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

To NABOB DOUD CAWN ATT S^r THOMA

Your Excell^y on your coming to S^t Thoma was so just and generous as to appoint our own people to guard our Towns to prevent [their] being plundered, which occasion'd my [not] sending any of our own people, but I am just now inform'd that your men have fallen in on the Towns and plunder'd [them] which is contrary to the trust wee [reposed on] yo^r Excell^ys word and justice July 4th []

THOMAS PITT

To THE DUAN MAMOOD SIDE ATT S^r THOMA

'Tis great satisfaction to me that [I] have a person of your Hon^r and worth to be friend, fo[er] which my acknowledgements [will] never be wanting

The Nabob out of his own generosity appointed guards for our Towns, which prevented sending some of our own, but this morning contrary to his word of honour, his people are plundering of 'em I am unwilling to occasion troubles in the Kings country, therefore I write to your Hon^r his Maj^{ties} Duan what can I write more

July the 4th 1701

THOMAS PITT.

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701—

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
[5TH]

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR	
FRANCIS ELLIS	THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON	THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL	JOHN HUDSON
THOMAS LAMBERT	HUGH RAYMOND.

The Councill mett this morning and the Comanders of the Europe ships sent for in order to put yesterdays resolution in Execution

Councill mett to put [yester]days resolution in Execution Army conti nuing to [plunder] in our Towns, a Letter sent to the Nabob Reported that ye Nabob has wrote for more forces [Gen^l ; Letter] from St Davids read, [and] their bill Excha for 200 pa order'd to be paid

Being advis'd by our out Guards that some of the army had again plunder'd our out Towns of straw and wood, the Governour wrote the Nabob a Letter as entere'd after this Consultation, and sent a Letter for him which he receiv'd from Zulphaker Cawn

'Tis reported that the Nabob has wrote Letters to the Governours of all Forts hereabout to send him in what force they have of horse and foot, and to the Dutch to spare him Ca[valry]

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 3^d Instant, read And therein advised their having drawn a bill of Exchange for Three hundred Pag^s payable to Sunca Ram[a], Order'd that the same be paid

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

To NABOB DOUD CAWNE ATT S^t THOMA

I received Letters from the great Assed and Cawn Baudre and one for yo^r Excell^y which I here send.

I wrote yo^r Excell^y yesterday morning that some of yo^r forces had plunder'd our Town notwithstanding yourself appointed [y^m] to preserve them, this has been twice [done] much to our prejudice, so that wee must now resolve to provide for our security, [for] that wee are neither to share in yo^r Exc[ell^y]] favour nor Justice, which is our great misfortune

July the 5th 1701

THOMAS PITT

Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Fort [S^t David] of the 3^d Instant &c^a 5TH papers inclos'd []

The Generall report is, that the Nabob [is] makeing great preparations for 6 attacking this place

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
7TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR	
FRANCIS ELLIS	THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON	THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL	JOHN HUDSON
THOMAS LAMBERT	HUGH RAYMOND

The Governour & Councill with the advice of the Comanders of the Europe ships and Commission officers of the Garrison, quarter'd the men and appointed

Garrison put into a [state] of Defence.

[7TH]

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701—

their particular posts, it being very hotly reported, that the Nabob is making great preparations to come against us

Order'd that Fifty Lascars more be Entertain'd in the Gunroom

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges of the Black Town wall and new works

Lascars
entertain'd
Pag^s
[100] paid
for carrying
[repairs on
the Black
Town] new
wall.
Dutchess to
be detain'd
[for] ye
Nabob so
near
Pag^s 22000
of the money
design'd for
Dutchess for
Metchlepatam
to be sent by
Pembroke
frigate with
ye Comp^s
Servants
Pag^s 12000
paid into
Cash for
silver sold

It being thought necessary to detain the Dutchess for countenance of the place during Doud Cawns Stay at S^t Thoma and whereas by her Forty four thousand was order'd for Metchlepatam, It is now agreed that Twenty two thousand Pag^s be sent by ship Pembroke frigate, she [being] suddenly design'd for Madapollam, [] enable them and Metchlepatam to carry on their Investments, and that the [said] Comp^s servants take their passage, as by consultation of the 20th past were appointed for those factories

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Twelve thousand Pagodas on acc^t silver sold

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M. EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Our Mullah at S^t Thoma advises that [in] his conference with the Duan this day [] Duan told him he fear'd some ill Events [if] wee sent not Ten thousand Pag^s and that sum would effectually procure [] requested, whereupon answer was [] the Mullah (to be imparted to the Duan) that wee expected no new Grants, only a confirmation of our Perwannas in possession and that wee would not add anything to what first sent

TUESDAY
8TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

[Letter]
from ye
Duan advise
[]
letters are
acc^mmo
dated
[]
& vt he
would
[]
Present
[Duan
Letter] sent
tomorrow

The Governour receiving this day a Letter from the Duan, acquaints y^e Council therewith, translate whereof is enter'd after this Consultation, the purport being to advise us, that he had appeas'd the anger of the Nabob, who would now accept our Present, which wee intend shall be sent him Tomorrow morning, in order thereto, the Council are desired to meet early

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON.
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701—

[8TH]

From Duan Mahomud Side

My constant Prayers to he [aven] is for peace and quietness to the whole w[orld] and 'tis my endeavours to forward the same when it lyes in my power, accordingly [I] did the utmost to appease the Nabob, [which] is now effected and he satisfied, you [may] now send one of your trusty English[man] with Narrain and Mullah and the Present which was return'd, which I will see [are] presented & procure their Dispatch As to my temper to make up all differences, [your] Hon^r may rest assured of me for your mediator What else material, Coja Homud [will] inform you

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 5th Instant

8TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-
DAY 9TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THO MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

The Governour & Council being [now] Dispatch'd away the Presents that wee return'd with Narrain and our Mulla adding [] to the Nabobs Present a Looking Glass, a China Lanthorn, two China [] and a Dog to a Dog, the Govern^r answering the Duans Letter as enter'd after this Consultation

The return'd Presents sent again to the Nabob &c^s: with a Letter to y^e Duan

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^S MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

I heartily join with yo^r Hon^r in wishing peace and quietness to the whole world, and shall always do and contribute what lyes in my power to effect the same when 'tis to be had on hon^{ble} & just terms I have sent Narrain and Coja Amood with the Present that was return'd, desireing that it may be deliver'd as was first design'd I shall always acknowledge yo^r Hon^{rs} favour and proclaim you to the world to be a man of honour & justice July the 9th 1701

Duan Mahomud Side att 8th Thoma

THOMAS PITT

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
10TH

Present

THOMAS PITT [PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R]
FRANCIS ELLIS [THOMAS WRIGHT]
MATHEW EMPSON [THOM^S MARSHALL]
JOHN MEVERELL

Narrain and the Mullah return'd about one a clock this morning from S^t Thoma and gives us the following account

Our people who carried yo^r Presents to the Nabob &c^s: return d.

That the Nabob receiv'd his Present very kindly with great expressions of friendship and sent a Horse and Tashereiff to the Gov^r That the Duan had received his Present, [but] told them, that hee had added Fifteen hundred Rupees of his own to the Nabobs to make it acceptable to him, the meaning of which wee well understand, and told 'em, that if Coja Amud our Mullah should come to-morrow, he would give him Perwannas for confirmation of our Privileges

An acct of their negotia-
tion

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701—

[10th]

[No] Confidence to be put in the Nabob, altho he appears friendly

This suddain alteration happening makes us fear a snake in the Grass, and resolve that wee will not Disband any of our forces till his army marches, unless [they] be ship Dutchess's men, wee having great occasion to send her to our Northern factory [s] with money to carry on their Investment

The money intended for the Pembroke frigate to be sent on y^e Dutchess

And whereas by Consultation of the 7th Instant, wee resolved to send 22000 by the Pembroke frigate and the Companys servants for those parts, It is now order'd that all the former money intended for [those] factorys, be sent on the Dutchess, that she be Dispatch'd with all speed

[Dutchmen,] & [at Pulicat, the boat & two of y^e men deliver'd

Whereas three Dutchmen Viz^t Peter Johnson, Hance Hermanson & [Lacuna in the original] some days past run away with the Dutchess Yawl to Policat, where they were apprehended by the Dutch cheif there and notice given us thereof, upon which the Gov^r sent persons to receive 'em, to whom two of the men and Boat was deliver'd, and the other detain'd upon the acco^t of his being their Countryman, whose delivery wee still insist upon and considering that if these men are not made a publick Example, 'twill be an encouragement for others to do the like, wee therefore order that Peter Johnson & Hance Herman be deliver'd into the custody of the Marshall and hee put 'em in a boat and carrys 'em to the sides of three Europe ships now in the road, and gives 'em Twenty one Drubs on the bare backs at each ships side, and afterwards deliver 'em up to their Comander Cap^t Raymond

Their punishment appointed

Letter from Ft St David, read.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dat^d the 5th Instant read

Bill of Exchaⁿ from S^t: David order'd to be paid

Order'd that Four hundred & fifty Pag^s. be paid Sunca Rama, being for one bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^y Govern^r & c^a Council of Fort S^t David dated the 4th Instant

THO PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON.
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

FRIDAY
[11th]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

[northern factorys]
[The freight] of y^e Comp^s Goods for y^e W^t Coast to be [paid]
Nabob sends word himself [will] come & dine with us.

Addition to our Letters for Metchlep^m & Vizagapatam intended for Dutchess, both of this date, read and approved

The freight of the stores & c^a sent to the West Coast for ship Sarum on the Hon^{ble} Companys acco^t being settled by us, amo^t to Pag^s 465 12, It is order'd that the same be paid here

This day the Nabob sent us word, [that] tomorrow, himself, the Duan & Buxie would Dine with us, and desired to know with what attendance wee would admit him Wee would fane have evaded it, but the messenger he sent, pressing us so hard for a Direct answer, wee sent him word, that the Hon^r was too great to desire it, and greater than wee expected, and if hee pleased to come, hee should be very welcome and wee be ready to receive him in the Garrison wth One hundred horse, so all imaginable preparation is order'd to be made, and Mess^{rs} :

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701—

[11TH]

Marshall & Meverell (two of the Council) attended with Ten Foils of Granadeers ordered to meet & receive him at M^r Ellis's Garden [and,] to conduct him into Towne

THO PITT
FRANCOIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON.
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Ship Pembroke frigate George Weoly [Comander] saild for Madapollam, on 12TH whom M^r Peirson writer took his passage, hee [being] appointed for that place

M^r Joseph Hiller arrived overland from Metchlepatam, by whom rec^d 12TH Generall Letter from the Cheif &c^a Council there dated the 26th past &c^a papers

About 12 this noon, the Nabob, the Kings Duan & Buxie was conducted into Town by Mess^{rs} Marshall and Meverell, the streets being loin'd with soldiers from S^t Thoma Gate up to the Fort, and the works that way man'd with the Marrein Company handsomely clothed with red coats & caps, and the curtains of the inner Fort with our Train bands, all which made a very handsome appearance. The Govern^r attended with the Council, the Mayor, the Comand^r of the Europe ships and some of the principal freemen, received him a little way out of the Gate of the Fort, and after embracing each other, the Gov^r presented him with a small ball of amber Greece cas'd wth Gold and a Gold chain to it, and then conducted him into the Fort and carried him up to his Lodgings, when after sitting some time the Nabob was pleas'd to pass very great complements upon us, commending the place as to what hee had hitherto seen of it and gave us all assurance of his friendship after which the Gov^r sett by him two Cases of rich cordiall waters and call'd for wine, biding him wellcome by firing 21 peices Ordnance. Soon after the Gov^r drank to him the Mogulls health with 31 peices Ordnance and the principal Ministers of State (our friends) as also the Nabob, Duan & Buxies with 21 peices Ordnance each, all which healths the Nabob Pledg'd in the cordiall waters, so, soon after, the Dinner being ready, (w^{ch} was Dres'd and managed by a Persian Inhabitant) the Govern^r conducted the Nabob &c^a into the Consultation room which was very handsomely sett out in all respects, the Dinner consisting of about six hundred Dishes small and great, of which y^e Nabob, Duan & Buxie and all that came with him eat very heartily, and very much commended their entertainment. After Dinner, they were diverted with y^e Danceing wenches. The Nabob was presented with Cordiall waters, french Brandy and Embroider'd China Quilts, all which hee desired. The Duan upon his promising us a Perwana had a Rubie ring. The Buxie had one likewise offer'd him, but refus'd [it,] who seem'd all day out of humour, occasion'd as were inform'd by some words that he pass'd this day between the Nabob, Duan [and] him before they came hither.

About 6 in the evening they return'd to S^t Thoma, the Gov^r & Council & Gentlemen in Town with the Comanders of the Europe ships waiting on 'em without the [Gate] of the Fort, where they mounted their horses and were attended by Mess^{rs} Marshall and Meverell to the place they receiv'd 'em, and as their going out of S^t Thoma's Gate were saluted with 31 peices ordnance.

Mess^{rs} Marshall & Meverell returning acq^{ted} the Gov^r that the Nabob desired tomorrow morning to go aboard one of the Europe ships, and in order thereto, that six Mussoolas might be sent to Trivlecane, which was accordingly done, and the English ships boats order'd to attend him, and the Comanders of the ships were acquainted with it.

About 7 a Clock this morning Mess^{rs} Marshall & Meverell went to Trivle- 13TH cane, in order to wait on the Nabob aboard the English ships, and the Comanders went off to receive him, and Narrain being sent to S^t Thoma to acquaint y^e

[18th]

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701—

Nabob that the Boats lay ready and that the English Gentlemen waited there to know his pleasure, but he having been very Drunk over night, was not in a condition to go and defer'd it till Tomorrow morning.

The Brakefast wee intended aboard ship for the Nabob, was sent to S^t Thoma, which hee accepted very kindly

This day the Buxie sent to the Gov^r to desire leave to come into Town, to Dine with a Persian of his acquaintance, and afterwards that hee might see the Comp^s Garden, which was accordingly granted, where wee sent Narrain to wait on him and see whether hee was in a better humour than yesterday, and to Present him with the ring he refused, with a Gold snuff box, both to the Value of about seventy five Pagodas, both which hee accepted, declaring that hee had no resentments against the English, but should be ready to serve them upon all occasions, but he thought in the management of these affairs, the Duan had not done farely by him

14 The friendship of this Buxie is not soe much desired for the Post he is now in, but that he is of a very great ffamily and has many relations near the King

The Govern^r and Councill mett to peruse the following Letters Viz^t from Metchlepatam dat y^e 26th June last &c^a papers therewith received, from Fort S^t David dat 11th Instant & To Fort S^t David of this date, which latter was immediately Dispatch'd, it being to order the Dep^y Gov^r and Councill to cause Vinca[ta]pate Poligar (whom they protected) to dep[art] the Comp^s bounds, Abdull Labby Gov^r of Chellumbrum, having wrote complaining Letter to the Nabob & the Gov^r that he is his enemy

Wee had several Alarms from S^t Thoma that the Nabob was going aboard ship, but his mind alter'd, and then hee desired to see the Comp^s Garden, which wee us'd all means to divert him from, by reason in going to it, hee must have had a View of all the weakest part of the Town

14 And this day he sent word to the Govern^r that he was inform'd from Abdull Labby Gov^r of Chellumbrum that our Dep^y Gov^r of Fort S^t David protected the Kings Enemys and desired that wee would take care that the like be not done for the future, The Gov^r answerd, that he would immediately write away to Fort S^t David about it, which was accordingly done

Ship Sarum Richard Phrip Comander saild for Fort S^t David, touching there to take some Goods and then proceeds to the West Coast, on her M^r Robert Cranwell took his passage for the former place

15 This morning the Nabob sent word to the Govern^r, that he would make him a Vissit at the Comp^s Garden, whereupon Narrain was sent to endeavour to divert him from it, which if he could not do, that then to advise the time of his coming So Narrain about 12 Noon sent to the Gov^r to acquaint that the Nabob was coming with a great detachment of horse and foot with all his Elephants, and what he meant by it he could not imagine, so the Gov^r orderd imediately to beat up for y^e Train bands and the Marrein Company, and drew out a Detachment of one hundred men under the command of Cap^t Seaton to attend him and those Gentlemen of the Councill &c^a who went to the Garden to receive the Nabob But Narrain seeing the Nabob coming in such a manner, told him 'twould create a jealousy in the Governour, and doubted whether hee would have such a reception as he expected and desired him to halt some where till he sent the Gov^r word and receive his answer, upon which the Govern^r sent Narrain word hee was ready to receive the Nabob at y^e Garden, but before the answer came to him, the Nabob was got into a Portuguez chappell very Drunk and fell asleep, and so soon as waked (w^{ch} was about 4 a clock in the afternoon) hee order'd his camp to march towards the little Mount where he pitch'd his Tents, and sent to the Govern^r to excuse his not coming to v^e Garden and desired him to send a Dozen bottles of Cardiall waters, which were sent him

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701—

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-
DAY 16TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
FRANCIS ELLIS THOM WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^S MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Mr Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his acco ^t for the month May last, particulars Viz ^t			Paym ^{ts} acct ^t for May mo read
Charges Garrison	Pag ^s	1104	—
Charges Cattle	„	15	29
Charges Diet	„	224	6
Charges Extraordinary	„	4	22
Charges Generall	„	394	31
Acco ^t Present	„	—	26
Josiah Ketch	„	126	—
Fort S ^t David	„	100	14
Fortification & Repairs	„	60	15
	Pag ^s	2080	35

Order'd that one thousand Pag^s be paid Mr Thomas Marshall to defray charges Garrison

Pag^s : 1000
paid y^e
Paym^r for
Charges
Garrison
Pag^s : 12000
paid into
Cash for
silver sold
Pag^s 20000
order'd for
Fort St :
David

Mr Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Twelve thousand Pag^s on acco^t Silver sold

[No forces] to
be disbanded
[but the]
Dutchess
men till the
Nabob has
march'd
away

Order'd that Twenty thousand Pag^s be added to the former sum formerly order'd for Fort S^t David, and that the Warehousekeeper Lade the same on board the Bedford

This morning our Spys writing us that the Nabob with his army continued encamp'd at the little Mount, made us unwilling to disband any of our forces, yet considering that our Factorys to the Northward may want money to carry on their Investments, It is order'd that the men belonging to y^e Dutchess be immediately sent on board, and the ship this day Dispatch'd

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THOM^S MARSHALL
THO WRIGHT
JOHN MEVERELL
M EMPSON

We sent the Mullah to attend the Duan for our Perwannas, who made some scruples about wrecks and our out Towns, which wee endeavour'd to obviate

Ship Dutchess Hugh Raymond Comander saild in the night for Metchlepatam & Vizagapatam, by whom sent Pacquets to each place, there going on her Mess^{rs} Francis Hastings, Richard Harrison factors, and Matthew Weld Writer for Metchlepatam, and William Morton writer for Vizagapatam

This day the spys from the camp advises that the Nabob was march'd with his army about a mile on the other side of Pollumalee

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701.—

FRIDAY
18th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERRELL

The Comp^s
 acco^t cash
 for June,
 read
 Sea Custom
 acco^ts for
 mo^o May read

The President read his Acco^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash for the month
 June last, Ballance being Pag^s 129283 25

M^r Matthew Empson read his [sea] custom acco^ts for the month May,
 particulars Viz^t

To Custom on Goods Imported and Exported	Pa	1901	25	60
To Custom on Grain	"	57	7	30
To Anchorage	"	31	—	—
To ffreight	"	2	18	—
	Pag ^s	1992	14	90

Pag^s: 1000
 paid into
 Cash on that
 acco^t
 Mint acco^ts:
 for May &
 June read.

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash One thousand Pag^s on acco^t Sea
 Customs

The President read his Mint Acco^ts for the months May and June last,
 particulars Viz^t

May To Custom on Gold coind	P ^s	202	15
June To Ditto	"	105	8
	Pag ^s	307	23

Pag^s: 16500
 paid into
 Cash in part
 of Gold recd
 from
 England

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash sixteen thousand five hundred Pagodas
 in part of Gold coind rec^d w^h Hampshire from England

THO PITT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT
 M EMPSON
 THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERRELL

18
19

Wee disbanded the Bedford & Phoenix's men and sent them off
 Disbanded the Portuguez and drew off [our] Company that lay at the Out
 Guards, many of 'em falling sick for want of conveniency of Lodgings there,
 and by reason of the great fatigue of about twenty days lying at their arms.

SATURDAY
19th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERRELL.

Pag^s: 15000
 paid into
 Cash for
 silver sold
 Contracted
 for 600
 Candys of
 redwood

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeep^r pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash.
 Fifteen thousand Pag^s on Acco^t silver sold

There being great want of Redwood for the Kentlage of the Europe ships,
 It is agreed that wee contract with Mootemar for six hundred Candys at Pag^s.
 2¼ w^h Candy, and that the Warehousekeeper advance the Money as Mootemar
 calls for it

— FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701 —

[19th]

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to Lade on board the Phoenix for Bengall, what Rupees can be gott ready out of the Mint against her departure

What Rupees can be got ready to be Laden on the Phoenix for Bengall

Ponnagettee Narso &c^a Tobacco & Beetle [ffarmers] pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash One thousand Pagodas, on that acco^t

Pag^s: 1000 paid into Cash for the Tobacco & Beetle farm

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Dispatch'd Overland for Fort S^t David in order to go Ψ ship Saram now there, our Gen^l Letters to York Fort and [P]ryamong dated the 24th past month &c^a papers inclosed 19

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
21st

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Order'd that six hundred Pagodas be advanc'd to Yemanah &c^a Painters for Painting of Four hundred Peices of Fine Moorees deliverd them and that Five hundred Pag^s be Paid Paulo &c^a Washers for cureing the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s companys cloth

Pag^s: 600 advanc'd to ye: Painters & Pag^s 500 to ye Washers Land Custom acco^{ts}: for June read &

M^r John Meverell Land Customer read his Acco^{ts} for the month June last, particulars Viz^t

Choultry Custom	Pa	259	17	52
Rubie Brokers	„	145	32	45
Town rents	„	47	32	70
Registring Slaves	„	3	12	—
	Pag ^s	456	23	7

and pays into the R^t Hon Comp^s Cash Four hundred forty nine Pagodas on Acco^t Land customs

[Paid] into the R^t: H: C^s: cash 449 Pag^s on that acco^t

Thomas Bull Souldier producemg John Rawlinson to serve his covenanted time, It is order'd that the former be Discharged [and] that John Russell be Entertain'd in y^e Gunroom

[Exch] ange of a Souldier & [Entd in] y^e: Gunroom

Francis Purcell Writer making his request to lay down the Hon^{ble} Comp^s Service as Ψ his Petition enterd after this Consultⁿ It is consider'd if wee keep him against his inclination, he'll be of little use and that wee have sufficient to carry on the Comp^s Business, It is therefore agreed that hee be Discharg'd

Francis Purcell writer discharg'd at his request

The President with some of y^e Councill having design'd for several months past to go to Fort S^t David to inspect matters there but hitherto prevented by some Business or other that has interven'd, 'Tis resolved that all things being provided for his Voyage and that the Bedford must lye here some time for the coin-ang of Rupees for Bengall[and] that hee Embarks on said ship Tomorrow Morning,

The Presi dent intend- ing for Fort St David tomorrow makes over ye Comp^s Cash to Mr Ellis

[21st]

— FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701 —

The Commission officers to respect Mr Ellis as Chief till the Presidents return

Ship Phoenix let to freight [for Persia] or Surat

Letter to Bengall, read
Pag^s 15000 order'd for Fort St David by y^e Bedford

and in order there unto, hee read his Acco^t of the R^t Hon Comp^s cash to this day, the Ballance being Pag^s 41562 25, which is deliver'd now in Council to M^r Francis Ellis, who is to act as Chief till the return of the President, and the Commission officers were sent for and order'd to respect him accordingly, and M^r Vicesimus [Griffith] was sent for and charge given him of [] Sea Customs in the absence of M^r Empson and M^r John Penford in the absence of [John] Meverell of the Land Customs

Wee having at length Lett to freight ship Phoenix on a Voyage to Persia or on the Terms of the Contract Enter'd after this Consultation, M^r John Affleck & Coja Paulo were sent for and sign'd it, who promises her Dispatch for Bengall on Wednesday next

Generall Letter to Bengall of this date, read, approv'd and sign'd

Since makeing over the Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash to M^r Ellis, Tis agreed that Fifteen thousand Pag^s be added to what formerly order'd for Fort St David, and that the same be Laden on board ship Bedford

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

TO THE HON^{ble} THOMAS PITT ESQ^s
PRESIDENT & GOV^s OF FORT ST GEORGE & C^o COUNCILL

The Hum^{ble} Petition of Francis Purcell humbly Sheweth

Whereas your Humble Petitioner was Entertain'd in the Service of the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Company, in the station of a Writer for the term of five years, do hereby humbly request of your Hon^r & c^a that you will be pleased to Excuse me from the said service, my inclinations leading me more to Sea Affairs than that of a Merchant, So hope Your Hon^r & c^a will take it into your serious consideration and grant my request, which will be the means to make me, to be more serviceable to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s in that station than in any other, and shall ever be ready to obey all commands yo^r Hon^r & c^a shall lay upon me and

As in Duty bound, shall ever
pray for your Hon^r & c^a

Terms of agreement for y^e Freightment of ship Phoenix to Persia or Surat

Contract and Agreement by and between the Hon^{ble} the President & Council of Fort St George for acco^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Company, and M^r John Affleck and Cojah Paulo for hireing and Freightment of ship Phoenix Burthen Four hundred Tons or thereabouts Cap^t Thomas Lambert Comander now riding in the road of Madrass

It is agreed that the ship shall proceed hence to Bengall with such Treasure & Goods as the President and Council shall Lade for Acco^t of the R^t H Comp^s and what the aforesaid freighters shall Lade on their accounts

That from Bengall, the Freighters have Power to send the ship to Surat [or Persia] with such Loading as they think fitt, oblige themselves that the said ship shall sail from Bengall some time in January next and in case they shall send her to Surat that She is not to be detain'd longer on that Coast than the last of April, and if she proceed to Persia, the Freighters are not to detain her longer there than Thirty days after her arrival in which time they have Power to Lade what Goods and Treasure they please for the Port of Madrass, for that the Ship is to come directly from the Port in Persia or Surat to this Place

That the freighters are to have the use of the great cabin dureing this Voyage and all such privileges mention'd in Charterparty as if she was actually in the R^t. H C Employ

— FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701 —

[21st]

That if the ship proceeds to Persia, the Companys Agent there may put on board her for this place Viz^t Four hoises, Thirty Chests of wine and Rose water and Four Candy of all sorts of fruit freight free for the R^t H C^t Acco^t and no other, provide^d it tends not to the detaining of the ship longer than the time before mention'd, and that 'tis not to the Prejudice of th^e Freighters

That the ship goes up the River in Bengall, whereunto the Captain has consented without which they refuse to freight the ship, and 'tis agreed that the Pilotage be at the charge of the R^t Hon^{ble} Company

That for the Freightment of the afores^d ship, M^r John Affleck and Coja Paulo do oblige themselves, their Heirs, Executors, Administrators & Assigns, to pay into the President & Council of this place or their successors the sum of Eight thousand Pagodas Madrass within Thirty Days a'ter the arrival of the aforesaid ship in this Port, from either o^r her intended Voyages Persia or Sirat

And whereas there has been disputes about Passengers between the Freighters and Com^{mander} of the said ship, Wee the President & Council being unacquainted what has been the custom in such cases, there having been no ships of the Hon^{ble} Comp^{ny} left to freight from this port on those Voyages, and whereas severall has went of late years from Bengall, it is mutually agreed between the President & Council and the freighters that this matter be referred to the Decision of the President & Council in Bengall to do therein according to Custom, as also in all other matters relating to these Voyages anything contain'd in this paper to the contrary notwithstanding [in] witness whereof wee the President & Council for Acco^t and in behalf of the R^t H English East India Comp^{ny} do hereby oblige ourselves on the one part, and John Affleck & Cojah Paulo for themselves on the other part, having hereunto interchangeably sett our hands & seals at Fort S^t George in the City of Madrass this nineteenth day of July 1701.

JOHN AFFLECK
COJAH PAULO

MEMORAND^m

That if y^e Freighters don't comply in Dispatching the ship from Port to Port as beforemention'd in this contract, that then the Captain of said ship shall give the freighters or the Merch^{ts} appointed by 'em a Protest and Twenty four hours after which he sha'l be at his liberty to sail

JN^o AFFLECK
[COJA PAULO]

This morning the President, Mess^{rs} Empson and Meverell and Charles 22a
Bugden Secretary with severall others Embark'd on the Bedford bound for Fort
S^t David, which saild about eleven a clock Ketch Sallaus arrived from Policherry

Received severall Letters from our Vacqueel at the Mogulls Court 28

Ship Phoenix Cap^t Thomas Lambert Com^r saild in the night for Bengall, 24
by whom sent Generall letter to the President & Council there dated the 21st
& 23^d Instant with sev^l other papers as ^{is} List of the Pacquet

About eleven a clock at night came our Mullah from Doud Cawn's camp,
bringing with him the Duans Perwannas for our affairs to go on according to
Salabad

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated 24th Instant advising 27
of two bills Exchange for Fourteen hundred Pagodas payable to Sunca Rama
of one tenor & Date

Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Fort S^t David of this date &c^a, papers as ^{is}
List of y^e Pacquett

Ketch Sallaus saild for Policherry 28

Received Generall Letter from President Pitt and his Council at Fort S^t 31
David dated the 29th Instant.

-----FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1701-----

THURSDAY
31st

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS ELLIS ESQ^r CHEIFE
THOMAS WRIGHT THOM^s MARSHALLPag^s: 14000
paid into
Cash by the
Warehouse
keeper
Pag^s: 1000
order'd to be
pd: the Pay-
master &
1400 Pag^s
for Fort St
David bill
The Store-
keepers
Acco^{ts}: for
mo^s of April
May, & June,
read.M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s:
cash Fourteen thousand Pagodas on Acco^t Silver & Goods [sold?]Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Pay-
master for defraying charges Garrison and Fourteen hundred Pagodas be paid
Sunca Rama being for One bill of Exchange drawn by the Deputy Govern^r &
Council of Fort S^t David dated 24th Instant.M^r Francis Bett Provisionall Storekeeper read his Acco^{ts}. for the months
of April, May and June, which were approv'd.FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
THOM^s MARSHALLAUGUST
MONDAY
4th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS ELLIS ESQ^r CHEIFE
THOMAS WRIGHT THOM^s MARSHALLPag^s: 12000
pd into Cash
by ye: Ware-
housekeeper
Portuguez
sent a
soldier
Pag^s: 1000
order'd to be
paid the
Paym^r
The acco^t
of ye
Comp^s
Cash for 10
days in July,
read and y^r
Stewards
acco^{ts} for
one monthM^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s:
cash Twelve thousand Pagodas on Acco^t silver and Goods soldOrder'd that Emanuel de Silva Portuguez be Entertaund a soldier in this
GarrisonOrder'd that One thousand Pag^s be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster
for defraying charges GarrisonThe Cheif read his account of the R^t H C Cash from the 21st July to
the last of d^o month Ballance being Pag^s 33162 25 and the Steward read his
acco^t for the month June lastFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO WRIGHT
THOM^s MARSHALL

- 5 Ship Madapollam Matthew Carvallo Master saild for Acheen
Received P Pattamars Overland Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated
20th July last, wth copy of their Contract dated 23^d d^o for 43315 Pag^s:
deliverable the 3^{mo} January next
- 6 Ship Allee Bux Ramachundra Noquedah saild for Junczeilon
Dispatch'd Generall Letter to the Hon^{ble} President & his Council at Fort S^t
David of this date, with copys of Metchlepatam Gen^l Letter & Contract
received thence yesterday
- 7 Sloop from Policherry arrived this day
Sloop Expedition Thomas Hounson Master belonging to the Hon^{ble} Comp^s
arrived from the West Coast, by whom rec^d a Pacquet from the Dep^y Gov^r
& C^a Council at York Fort, containing their Gen^l Letter dat 28th June last

—FORT ST GEORGE, AUGUST 1701—

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
9TH

Present

FRANCIS ELLIS ESQ^r CHRIFF
THOMAS WRIGHT THOM^s MARSHALL

Antonio Farnando an Inhabitant here and a sea fareing man, did last year at Quedda Lade four Elephants on board a Dane ship called the Daneburgh, two whereof died in the Voyage, the other two deliver'd ashore here and Valued by M^r Empson Sea Custome[r] Twenty two days afterwards when sick at six hundred Pagodas, and in eight days more One Died, which occasion'd the said Ant^o Farnando complaint to us of hard measures to Pay custom for the same, the which wee took into consideration and thought it but reasonable to remitt the Fifteen Pagodas rather than Press too hard upon the poor sufferer

Page 15 :
remitted for
the Custom of
an Elephant,
wh^o: died
soon after
Valuation

Generall Letters from York Fort dated 28th June last, and from the Chief &c^a Council of [P]ryamong dated 19th ditto, read, with severall papers inclosed as ^{is} List of the Pacquets

Letters from
ye : wt :
Coast read

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to unload Sloop Expedition with all y^e speed he can

Sloop Expedi-
tion to be
unladen

M EMPSON FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO WRIGHT
THOM^s MARSHALL

Received Generall Letter from Metchlep^m dated 31st July last ^{at} Pattamars 11th

Received Generall Letter from the Hon^{ble} President & his Council at Fort S^t David dated the 9th Instant

About 11 a clock this morning ship Bedford arrived from Fort S^t David and in the Evening the President & Council and others who went with him came ashore

Received Generall Letter from Surat dated 29th January last only recommend- ing to us the Vacqueel of Callender a principal Armenian resident there

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY
13TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MAIT EMPSON THO MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

M^r Francis Ells read his acco^t of the R^t Hon. Comp^s Cash from the ^{is} mo to this day, Ballance being Pag^s 49162 25 which was deliver'd the Presi- dent

Comp^s Cash
from ye
13th:
read & Ball:
delivered y^e
President
What brought
from Fort
S^t David to
be unladen
Page 1000
in fanams
carried (to)
Fort S^t Da
vid, returned &
now paid into
ye Comp^s
Cash

The warehousekeeper is order'd to unload what Bales Calcoes &c^a sent from Fort S^t David ^{is} ship Bedford

The One thousand Pagodas in fanams carried to Fort S^t David ^{is} ship Bedford, being of Less Value there than here, were return'd again, and the President now Pays the same into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash

A very saucy impudent Letter to the President from Amerjohn at the Kings Court received the 7th Instant, read, being the person who negotiated the Hon^{ble} Comp^s affairs with Nabob Zalphaker Cawn relating to the troubles given us by Ceham Cawn at Fort S^t David.

An impudent
Letter from
Amerjohn at
ye Kings
Court read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1701—

[13TH]

The Warehouse Acco^{ts} for mo^s: May and June, read, and Pag^s 5000 paid into Cash for silver &c^s sold
The Secretary Acco^t: Passes for July m^o: read & Pag^s 2: 24 paid into Cash by him on that Acco^t
Sea Custom Acco^{ts} for June read &

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper read his Warehouse Acco^{ts} for the months of May and June last, and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash Five thousand Pagodas for silver and Goods sold

Charles Bugden Secretary read his Acco^t Fees for Passes for the month July last, amount to Four Pag^s and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Pag^s. 2 24 their part

M^r Matthew Empson Sea Customer read his Acco^{ts} for the month June last, particulars Viz^t

To Custom on Goods Imported & Exported	Pag ^s	2145	5	33
To Custom on Grain	"	282	10	80
To Anchorage	"	36	18	—
	Pag ^s	2463	34	13

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash Fifteen hundred Pagodas on that Account

Pag^s 1500 paid into Cash on acco^t Sea Customs
The Presidents &c^s negotiations at Fort St David, read & approv'd by this Board
York Fort bills of Exch^s for Pag^s 4615 15 5 ordered to be paid

The President & Councils Diary [&] Consultations of their Negotiations at Fort St David, being now read, was unanimously approved of by this Board

Order'd that Four thousand six hundred & fifteen Pagodas, 15th 5^{ca} be paid, being for the following Bills of Exchange drawn by the Deputy Governour &c^s Council of York Fort all dated the 28th June last, as advised in their Generall Letter of ditto Date Viz^t

	Doll	Sov	Sa	Pag	Fa	Ca
To Mess ^{rs} Jn Meverell & Fra Bett for	1000	—	—	588	8	3
To the Hon ^{ble} President	1974	1	—	1161	11	8
To Mess ^{rs} Meverell & Bett	1180	—	—	664	25	3
To Mess ^{rs} Chardin & Affieck	593	3	—	349	9	3
To M ^r Edw ^d Barkham	891	2	1	524	17	4
To Mess ^{rs} Wheeler & Cockroft	193	—	—	113	19	—
To M ^r Stephen Frewen	141	3	—	97	18	—
To Mess ^{rs} Bett & Frewen	67	—	—	39	20	—
To Mess ^{rs} Meverell & Bett	109	1	—	64	9	3
To M ^r Henry Dobyms	100	—	—	58	29	4
To M ^r Thomas Wright	554	—	—	325	31	5
To Jn ^o Styleman & Tho Wright	914	1	1	537	31	1
To Cap ^t George Heron	153	—	—	90	—	—
	Doll	7846	1	4615	15	5

Paym^{ts} acco^t: for June m^o: read

M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his Acco^{ts} for the month June last, particulars Viz^t

Charges Garrison	Pa	1848	18
Charges Cattle	"	10	3
Charges Diet	"	281	31
Charges Extraordinary	"	23	19
Charges Generall	"	359	7
West Coast	"	533	21
Bengall Agency	"	9	13
Fortifications & Repairs	"	15	17
	Pag ^s	2587	21

— FORT ST GEORGE, AUGUST 1701 —

[13TH]

Order'd that Twenty five Pagodas be paid Wotta Lingua being for three months Town Conicoplys Duty ending Ultimo July last.

25 pd: yo :
Town
Conicoply
Letter from
Surat, read

Generall Letter from the President & Coun^l of Surat dated 29th Jan^y last read.

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

The Govern^r & Council signd the following order Viz^t

The Warehousekeeper is orderd to Lade on board the Bedford for Bengall what Rupees are already Coin'd and may be Chested against her Dispatch

FRIDAY
15TH

THO PITT
THO WRIGHT
MATT EMPSON
THO MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

The President and Council mett to peruse a Letter to the Chief and Council of Metchlepatam dated the 13th Instant, which was this Day Dispatchd Overland

Arrived Overland from Fort S^t David by [order] of the President & c^a when there, the two horses given lately by Nabob Doud Cawn

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 13th Instant & c^a papers inclosed

ATT A CONSULTATION

WFDNES-
DAY 20TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATT EMPSON THOM MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys cash Thirteen thousand Pagodas on acco^t silver sold

Page: 18000
paid into
Cash by the
Warehouse-
keeper
Land Custom
Acco^t: for
mo: July
read

M^r John Meverell Land Customer read his accounts for the month July last, particulars Viz^t

Choultry Custom	Pa	154	11	40
Rubie Brokers	"	61	6	23
Grass Cutters	"	1	15	40
Registering Slaves	"	1	4	—
	Page ^s	218	1	23

And pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s. Cash Two hundred & Twelve Pagodas on Acco^t Land Customs

Page: 212
paid into
Cash on
Acco^t: Land
Custom.
Letter to
Bengall
read.

Generall Letter to Bengall of Yesterdays Date, read and approv'd

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison

Ps 1000
order'd the
Paym^r

— FORT ST GEORGE, AUGUST 1701 —

[20TH]

Order'd that Jacob Henderson be Entert^d a soldier in this Garrison

The Storekeeper is order'd to provide Store and Necessarys for sloop Expedition according to a List now produced by the Master

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to Dry the Pepper from the West Coast sloop Expedition damaged by bringing ashore and at the bottom of the Vessell, and to Garbell the whole, in order to send sloop ship Dutchess for England.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated 13th Instant, read

Cap^t John Hudson pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash Two Pagodas for four Plans hee received of the Storekeeper at Fort S^t David

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper give One hundred and twenty Rupees to the Bedford ships Company, in consideration of the President and some of the Councills going on her to Fort S^t David, being no other than what is customary

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT.
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL

21 Ship Bedford Cap^t John Hudson Comand^r saild for Bengall, by whom sent Generall Letter to the President & Council there of the 19th Instant &c^a papers as s^h 1st [in] the Pacquet

28 Received overland Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 12th Instant incloseing one from Madapollam of the 9th Ditto &c^a papers

2, By a Country boat Dispatch'd Duplicate of our Generall Letter to the Chief & Council of Metchlepatam dated the 13th Instant

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 22^d Instant

MONDAY
25TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 THOM MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
M^r EMPSON indispos'd

Page 760
paid into
cash for
[torn] &
turn'd out
cloth belong
ing to the
J[oint]
Stock
Merchants

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper read his Accounts for the month July last, and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash Seven hundred & fifty Pagodas being for Torn and turn'd out cloth and at Outcry of the old Contract for which the Joint Stock Merchants are order'd to have credit

Letters
received
read

Generall Letters from Madapollam dated the 9th from Metchlepatam dated the 12th and from Fort S^t David dated the 22^d Instants &c^a papers in each Pacquet, all read

—FORT ST GEORGE, AUGUST 1701—

[25TH]

Order'd that Pag^s 1033 23 3 be paid the President, being for One bill of Exchange drawn by the Chief & Council of Metchlep^m dated the 12th Instant, and Pag^s Three hundred & fifty to M^r Edmund Bugden, being for one other bill dated the 9th Instant, drawn by Dittos Also Pag^s 118 10 3 to M^r Thomas Marshall being for One bill of Exchange drawn by the Deputy Gov^r &c^a Council of Fort S^t David dated the 18th Instant

[Bills of] Exchange order'd [to] be paid

Grnaph &c^a Arrac ffarmers pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s cash Seven hundred sixty six Pag^s and twenty four fanams on that Acco^t and M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays six thousand pagodas by a Bill given by Sunca Rama to Merchants at Fort S^t David, which was accordingly paid into the Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash there

Pag^s 763 : 24 paid into Cash on Acco^t : of the Arrac farm (&) Pag^s 6000 by the Warehousekeeper Four persons discharg'd from y^e service of sloop Expedition Five Candy of Copper be paid into Cash for the W^t Coast

Order'd that John Thomas, Derick Rowlason, Joan de Soza and Elias Rodrigues be Discharg'd from the service of sloop Expedition at their request, and the Paym^r to pay them what wages due to this Day and that Derick Rowlason be Entertain'd in the Gunroom

Order'd that the Paymaster Buy five Candy of Copper and put the same into Mint to be coin'd into cash for the W^t Coast

THO PITT
FRANCOIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELLI

Dispatch'd Overland Generall Letter to S^r Gayer [] Generall of India &c^a Council Surat [] ed the 23^d Instant with severall papers as List of the Paquet, incloseing Generall Letter to the Agent &c^a Council at Persia of d^o Date

Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Fort S^t. David of yesterdays Date, incloseing the President & Councils Licence to Padre Paulo de Saa for the Exerciseing his Priestly ffunction at their churches within our bounds

27TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-
DAY [27TH]

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THOM^s MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELLI
M^r EMPSON *indispos'd*

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster, for Detraying charges Garrison

Pag^s 1000 order'd y^e Paym^r Pag^s : 5000 to be sent y^e a boat to] Metchlepatam [Letters] sent, read

Order'd that Five thousand Pagodas be sent to Metchlepatam by Five Peons on a country Boat, Paria Nairain Tandell and Owner

Generall Letters to Metchlepatam and Madapollam both of this date, read, approved & sign'd

Resolved that the Mintmaster Employes of the silver remaining, deliver'd for Rupees, about Five thousand Dollar weight, to be coin'd into ffanams for the West Coast

[About] 5000 Dollar weight (to) be coin'd into fan^s : [for the] W^t : Coast. 100 bales of brown Lo^t : loth [to be ma] de up.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper Packs up One hundred bales of Brown Long Cloth as it's brought in for that purpose

—FORT ST GEORGE, AUGUST 1701—

[27th]Pag^s: 5000
paid into
cash for
Silver &c^s
sold

Mr Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys
Cash Five thousand Pagodas on account silver Goods sold

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

29

By a Country boat bound for Metchlepatam sent Generall Letter to the Chief
& Council there dated 27th Instant, incloseing a Letter for Madapollam of ditto
Date, with Five thousand Pag^s in charge of Five Peons

81

Ship Selamut Coja Essad Noqueda saild for Pegu

SEPTEMBER
MONDAY
3^omo
[1st]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THO MARSHALL
THOMAS WRIGHT JOHN MEVERELL
M^r EMPSON *indispo'd*

Paymasters
acco^t for
July, read

Mr Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his Acco^t Disbursements for the
month July last, particulars Viz^t

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s	1588	19	—
Charges Diet	"	751	25	—
Bengall Presidency	"	10	—	—
Charges Generall	"	406	—	—
Charges Cattle	"	29	34	—
Fort s ^t David	"	120	25	—
Charges Extraordinary	"	311	23	—
Madupollam	"	1	27	—
Metchlepatam	"	108	10	40
Factor ^s Provisions	"	8	—	—
Acco ^t Present	"	17	8	40
West Coast	"	6	26	—
Charges Merchandize	"	—	18	—
Fortifications & Repairs ..	"	34	5	—
	Pag ^s	3395	5	—

Pag^s 1000
orderd y^e
Paym^r:

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r. Thomas Marshall Paymaster
for Defraying Charges Garrison

Topass
Soldiers
Entertain'd
[Pereira
discharg'd
Stewards
Acco^t for
July, read

Order'd that Emanuel Rhebary Pereira European, Bastion Leall, Manuell
Caldara, Joan Concenson Topasses be Entertaind soldiers in this Garrison, and
Joan Pereira bee Discharg'd therefrom at his request

Henry Davenport read his stewards Acco^t for the month July last

Pereira
entertain'd in
y^e: Gun
room

Order'd that Gonsalva Pereira be Entertain'd in the Gunroom

Coffee to be
bought
for W^t:
Coast.

There being a lusty Coffee to be sold at Publick Outcry, the Paymaster is
order'd to Buy him for the service of the West Coast

—FORT ST GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1701—

[1^{er}]

Mocdum Nina Merchant at Cuddalore having a ship from Quedda with three Elephants fallen in with Policat, and not be able to gett up to him, hee Landed his Elephants and brought two hither and his ffactors sold 'em, on which there is due to the Company for Land Custom Pag^a 27 18 but in consideration of the frequent services he has done the Company, and more particularly of late in the Business of Doud Cawn, when he lay near Fort S^t Davids, at which time hee himself was at great Expen^ce, for which reason wee unanimously remitt him the Land Custom of his Elephants and order'd that the Land Customer acts accordingly

The Land Custom on two Elepts, belonging to Mocdum Nina to be remitted for his good services to Company

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

By french Cossids, received Generall Letter from Bengall dated the 16th April last, inclosing copy of another the 7th ditto, being [what] have been before received

2^a

Ship Bone Viago Mahomud Noqueda saild for Pegu

5

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
6TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

The Warehousekeeper is ordered to Embale Two thousand Peices salampores Midling brown for Europe

2000 p^a
Salampores midling brown to be embaled

There offering another lusty Coffree to sale for Twenty five Pagodas, the Paymaster is order'd to Buy him for the service of the West Coast

Coffrees to be bought for the W^t Coast

Vincatty Chittee offering at the rate of 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ weighty Dollars p^r Ten Pagodas for Thirteen chests Duckatoons, the Warehousekeeper is order'd to deliver him the same

[18 chests] Duckatoons sold at [rate] of 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ Doll^r p^r 10 Pag^a:

Resolved that sloop Expedition be Dispatchd by the 15th Instant for the West Coast and Notes accordingly affixt to give Notice, that what ffreight Goods offers may be received on board

Expedition to be Dispatch d [to] W^t Coast & liberty to [] Goods.

Order'd that Thomas Wilhams Boatswain of sloop Expedition be Discharg'd at his request, and that three months Impress be advanc'd to the Master and men belonging to said sloop and what wages due be paid off

Boatswain of sloop Expedition be discharg'd and

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper Lade on board sloop Expedition for the West Coast, 16 bales Long Cloth N^o 5 and four bales salampores N^o 4

[8 months¹ Impress to be paid her Cloth & salampores to be sent to the W^t Coast

The Mary Sloop (being a large Long Boat built upon with six brass Rantackers [sic]) offering to be sold for Pag^a 262 20 3 and they advise from the West Coast their want of such a Vessell, It is resolved that she be bought and sent in company with the Expedition sloop, and that notice be given for liberty of

A small sloop to be bought for the W^t Coast, & sent over

[6TH]

—FORT ST GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1701—

freighting on her That James fin[ch] Sherwin Entertain'd Master be allowed Pay from the 1st Instant, he having had charge of her since that time, Thomas Stevens be Entertain'd Mate, with Six Lascars and one Tandell, and that three months Impress be advanc'd to them as usuall

Stores to be provided for ye West Coast according to a List produced

Order'd that the severall stores be provided for the West Coast according to a List now drawn out, and sent wth sloop Expedition and Mary, and what cannot be got ready to be sent wth Advice frigate

The following is order'd to be affixed at the severall Gates translated in the Portuguez Language Viz^t

Publick declaration of encouragement for such portuguez who are willing to proceed soldiers to ye West Coast

Sloops Expedition and Mary Thomas Hounson and James finch Sherwin masters, being the 15th Instant bound for York Fort on the Coast of Sumatra [] declared by Gov^r & Council, that what Portuguez who are willing to proceed [] souldiers thither, shall have all manner of accommodation for Transportation of themselves and families, and for Encouragement of such, that there bee allowed Two Pagodas wth mensem upon their arrival

European Discharg'd the Gun room at his request

Order'd that Thomas Stevens be Discharg'd the Gunroom at his request

Necessaries to be provided for the Hospitall Estate of Rich^d: Darley dead be remitted to England

The Paymaster is order'd to provide severall necessaries for the use of the Hospitall as wth List now deliver'd in, being absolutely wanted

Order'd that the Court of Admiralty pay into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash, the Estate of M^r Richard Darley deceas'd, that it may be remitted home to his relations in England

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^r MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

6

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 3^d Instant

Received Generall Letter from Metchlep^m dated 22^d past, adviseing of Twenty five Oxen Load of fine Goods belonging to the Hon^{ble} Company being seiz'd by a Polligar and carried into his own Country and about the like quantity of the new Company's Goods, both amounting to near [20,000]

MONDAY
8TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THO MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Letters received read
The Accot of the Comp^s Cash for August read
Storekeepers Accot for July mo read & Pag^s 400 paid into Cash for stores sold

Generall Letters from Fort S^t David dated the 3^d Instant, and from Metchlep^m dated 22^d August last, both read

The President read his Accot of the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash for the month of August last, Ballance being Pag^s [63, 253]

M^r Francis Bett Storekeeper read his Accot^s for the month July last, and pays into the R^t H Comp^s Cash Four hundred Pagodas for stores sold

—FORT ST GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1701—

[8th]

M^r Francis Bett Rentall General pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash
Five hundred Pagodas on Acco^t Quit Rents

Pag^s 500
paid into
Cash on
Acco^t Quit
rents
Soldiers
entertain^d

Order'd that Paul Pereira Topaz and Peter Hooluff be Entertain'd soldiers in
this Garrison

Whereas by our last Consultation 'twas resolved that the Mary sloop be
bought for the use of the West Coast, 'tis now order'd the storkeeper provides
what stores necessary to Equip her out

Stores for
sloop Mary
to be provid^d

Order'd that William Price and David Lee be Discharg'd the Gunroom, they
being Entertain'd on board sloop Expedition for the West Coast

Two persons
discharg'd
the Gun
room

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON.
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Ship S^u Mareia belonging to Coja Phanoose saild for Pegu
Ship Bone Russon Simon Rodrigues Pilot saild for Pegu
Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Fort S^t David of this date

9

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
13th

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOM^s WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Agreed that John Salmon, Tho Elliot and Henry Watson soldiers, proceed
upon sloop Expedition for the West Coast, and that three months Pay be
advanc'd to them

Three sol-
diers for
ye W^t
Const

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster
for defraying charges Garrison

Pag^s : 1000
order'd ye
Paym^r

William Lewis a soldier in this Garrison who came out upon the Anna, in
which ship he headed a Mutiny, which had like to have proved fatall, kill'd
Thomas [] a serjant in this Garrison on the 3^d [] 1700,
whereupon hee was committed [to] Prison and has often since Petition'd for his
Tryall, or that wee would send him to England or the West-Coast. But wee
considering that hee is a factious, Turbulent fellow, and may (if he be acquitted
on his Tryall) occasion some trouble by seduceing men to run away or otherwise,
wee have resolved that he be sent for England by the Dutchess, and with him
the Judge Advocates Examinations of witnesses against him.

Wm; Lewis
soldier for
his killing
another to
be sent to
England

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Ship Bombay Merchant John Tyler Com^r arrived from Bombay, by which 15
came M^r Daniel du Bois Passenger, and the following Generall Letters received
Viz^t

From Surat dated 18th April)
From Ditto " 10th May } 1701.
From Bombay " 15th Aug^t)

[15TH]

— FORT ST GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1701 —

and the severall papers mention'd, only Invoice for a bale salloes and Garden seeds

Received Overland Generall Letter from the Cheif and Councill at Metchlepatam dated the 5th Instant, incloseing Copy of another sent ꝑ Madrass Pinnace dated 29th past m^o The former advises that the Goods belonging to our and the new Company (noted in this Diary of the 6th Ins^t) seiz'd by the Polligar, were releas'd upon the cost of about Two hundred Rupees given by the Merchants

TUESDAY
16TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRFSIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Letters sent
& recd :
read.

Generall Letters to York Fort dated the 12th and to [P]ryamong the 13th Instant read & approved From Surat dated 18th April, another dated 10th May and from Bombay dated 15th August last, from Metchlepatam dated 29th August and another the 5th Ins^t all read

Soldiers
entertain'd

Order'd that John Thomas Lourence Godinho and Antonio de Andrade be entert^d soldiers for the West Coast, and Ignatio de Flor and Pasqual de Sousa in this Garrison

A Doctor
entertain'd
for [P]ry-
among

There being great want of a Chirurgeon at [P]ryamong, its order'd that Fran[cis] Collier be Entertain'd to go over ꝑ sloop Expedition at Five Pagodas ꝑ Mensen

To unload
the Comp^s
Goods on
board the
Bombay
Merch^t :

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to unload such Goods as are aboard the Bombay Merchant, for the Hon^{ble} Comp^s Account

Mr Matthew Empson Sea Customer read his Acco^{ts} for the month July last, particulars Viz^t

To Custom on Goods Imported & Exported	Pa	931	18	63
To Custom on Grain	"	339	24	—
To Anchorage	"	79	—	—
To Tonnage	"	22	8	—

Pag^s 1372 14 63

THE PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

18

Sloops Expedition Thomas Hounson Mast^r and Mary James Finch Sherwin Master saild for the West Coast, by whom sent Generall Letter dated 12th Instant to the Deputy Govern^r and Council of York Fort, and One to the Cheif and Councill of [P]ryamong dated the 13th ditto, &c^s papers as ꝑ list of the Pacquet

24

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David the 20th Instant &c^s papers as ꝑ List of the Pacquet

25TH

Received Generall Letter from Metchlep^m dated the 13th Instant &c^s papers as ꝑ List of the Pacquet, with a Watch belonging to the Codgee of that place sent to be mended

— FORT ST GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1701 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
[25TH]

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THO WRIGHT
MATT EMPSON THO MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash Seventeen thousand Pagodas on Acco^t of Silver and Goods sold, and M^r Matthew Empson Sea Customer Two thousand Pag^a on Acco^t Sea Customs

Pag^a 17000
paid into
Cash by the
Warehouse-
keeper and
Pag^a 2000
by the Sea
Custom^r

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison

Pag^a 1000
order'd to be
paid the
Paym^r
Letters sent
and read

Generall Letter to the President and Council at Bengall of this date, from Fort S^t David dated the 20th Instant & from Metchlepatam dated the 13th Instant, &c^a papers in both Pacquets, all read

M^r John Meverell read his Land Custom Acco^{ts} for the month August last, particulars viz^t

Land Custom
acco^{ts}: for
mo August,
read &

Choultry Custom	Pag ^a	149	25	24
Rubie Brokers	"	28	9	53
Registring Slaves	"	—	24	—
	Pag ^a	178	22	77

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash One hundred seventy One Pagodas on Acco^t Land Customs

Pag^a 171
Paid into
Cash on the
Acco^t
Pag^a 500 to
be paid y^e
Washers

Order'd that Five hundred Pagodas be paid Paulo &c^a Washers for cureing the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cloth

Order'd that Benjamin Hinton be Entertain'd in the Gunroom

Whereas the Deputy Governour and Council at Bombay, have consign'd to the President and Council of this Place and M^r Daniel du Bois, sundry Goods on the Bombay Merchant, being part of what was brought out of England, upon a Contract between the Hon^{ble} Company and the said Daniel du Bois, particulars of which appears as ^{an} Invoice

Gunner
entertain d
Goods of M^r
du Bois on
a Contract
with the
Comp^a sent
from
Bombay

In Persuance of the Generall Presid^t & Council at Surat their Letter dated the 10th May last, and copy of the Contract made in England with the Company, It is order'd that the Warehousekeeper receive the Goods into his custody and put 'em in a Warehouse where M^r du Bois may have free Egress & regress for the disposing of them, and as they are disposed of, the money to be Deposited in the Warehousekeepers hands till the 910£ 3^s 2^d (being what remains due to the Company) be satisfied, unless M^r du Bois gives security for the said sum, that then the Warehousekeeper shall be ordered to deliver the said Goods

Said Goods to
be kept by
y^e Ware
housekeeper,
till the
remainder
due on the
Contract to
the Com^p be
satisfied

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Ship Bombay Merchant John Tyler Commander saild for Bengall, by whom 26 sent Generall Letter to President Beard &c^a Council of yesterdays date Dispatch'd Overland Generall Letter to Fort S^t David of this date

— FORT ST GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1701 —

28

Received Generall Letter from Metchlep^m dated the 17th Instant, chiefly to inclose a paper and Protest sent our Cheif and Council by M^r John Pitt the new Comp^s President there, about Lewis de Paz and his servants being in our ffactory at Metchlepatam

[OCTOBER]

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
3RD

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL

Acco^t of Cash
for Sep^r
m^o: read
A peice of
ground
belonging to
the Comp^s
sold for 100
Pag^s
Pag^s 1000
paid for
Charges
Garrison
Sea Custom
Acco^ts for
the m^o
August read

The President read his Acco^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash for the month Sep^r last, Ballance being Pag^s 79824 23 1

Pasquall de Grass pays into the R^t H C Cash One hundred Pagodas, being for a Peice of Ground belonging to them sold him, standing in the Black Town, for which a Deed is order'd to be drawn up to be sign'd by us

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison

M^r Matthew Empson Sea Customer read his Acco^ts for the month August last, particulars viz^t

To Custom on Goods Imported & Exported	.. Pag ^s	910	26	33
To Custom on Grain	"	576	26	—
To Anchorage	"	90	—	—
To Salvage	"	6	34	—
	Pag ^s	1583	14	33

Paym^{ts}
Acco^ts for
August read.

M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his Acco^ts for the month August last, particulars viz^t

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s	1448	7
Charges Cattle	"	35	9
Charges Merchandize	"	2	28
Charges Diet	"	229	16
Fort S ^t David	"	4	18
Charges Extraordinary	"	5	23
West Coast	"	31	30
Fortifications & Repairs	"	49	30
	Pag ^s	2252	12

Gunner
entertain'd
Pag^s 250
paid into
Cash for one
years wine
Licence

Order'd that Isaac George be Enterta'n'd in the Gunroom crew
Peter des Pominare for Acco^t of William Proby pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash Two hundred & fifty Pagodas, being for one year[s] wine Licence ending the 25th March last

Letter &
other papers
from Met-
chlepatam,
read.
Warehouse
Acco^t for
Aug^t read

Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 17th past, with a Paper & Protest from M^r John Pitt the new Comp^s President at Metchlepatam to our Cheif & Council there, all read

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper read his Acco^ts for the month August last

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL

— FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
6TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Mr Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a Cash Six thousand Pagodas for silver & Goods sold, and Four hundred sixty two Pagodas, being for Torn & turn'd out cloth sold at Outcry of the old Contract, for which the Joint Stock Merchants are order'd to have credit

Page 600
paid into
Cash by the
Warehouse
keeper &
Page 462
for Torn &
turn'd out
cloth

The Minis-
ters & Church
wardens
request to
buy [a piece
of] Ground

The Minsters and Church wardens by their Petition now deliver'd and Enter'd after this Consultation, requesting that a peice of ground belonging to the Hon^{ble} Comp^a adjoining to the Church house may be sold them, to make said house Tenantable, w^{ch} ground wee are satisfied may be well spared, being of little use, It is order'd that Mess^{rs} Wright & Marshall make a surveigh & report the Value

The Accomptant is order'd to draw out the Acco^t of the last half years salary due to the Hon^{ble} Comp^a Servants ending the 29th September last

The Acco^t
salary to be
drawn out
Rose water
to be sent
to Fort St
David

Order'd that One Chest of Rose Water be sent to Fort S^t David by a Country boat bound thi[ther]

Order'd that Joseph Horton be Entertain'd in the Gunroom Crew

Gunner
entertain'd

The Accomptant produceing three Journall parcells relating to Acco^t Differences, Sea Customers Acco^t and John Stylemans Credit, the same is order'd to be clear'd for the reasons therein given

Some
Acco^ts in
the Gen^l
books order'd
to be clear'd
[Some] of
the Joint
stock
Merchts
refuscing to
carry on a
New Cout
ract, others
to be
encouraged

Our Joint Stock Merchants having lately had some Differences amongst themselves about their Acco^ts as is pretended, also that they have had great Losses by their former contracts, some of 'em have refused to be concern'd in a new One, upon which Serapa the Chief Merchant has been order'd to get other Merchants in their room, and this day brought some of 'em before us for our approbation, some of which were refused and others order'd to be brought in their room, but Serapa told us that the Merchants who had left em, made so great a noise about their Losses, that it deter'd others from coming in, and there was no way to bring in more Merchants but by first agreeing upon y^e Prices, w^{ch} wee consented to and in order thereto, order'd all the Musters to be brought before us and the Merch^{ts} to attend tomorrow morning

THO [PITT]
FRANCIS [ELLIS]
THOM^s [WRIGHT]
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
7TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to deliver Eleven hundred Rupees to the Champitells Gomasters for defraying some charges at the Mogulls Court, and the

Rup^s : 1100
to be paid
for defraying

—FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701—

[7th]

charges at
the Mogalle
Camp
Persia
Liquors &c
to be bot^d &
a Present
thereof to be
mad^e up for
the Nabob

Pag^s 500
advanc^d for
the Black
Town Wall
&c^s

The Joint
Stock Merch
ants treated
about a new
Contract

Paymaster to Buy some Persia Liquors and fruits at Outery, out of which it's likewise order'd that a propper Present be made up and sent to Nabob Doud Cawn

Order'd that Five hundred Pagodas be advanc'd to M^r Thomas Marshall for defraying charges of the Black Town Wall & Works

The Joint Stock Merchants attending this morning to Treat upon a new Contract and in order thereto view'd the Musters, w^{ch} in Generall being very good, would have had all new made They also laid before us the present circumstances of affairs, that cotton was very dear, and great Investments made by all Europeans on this Coast, in so much, that th^o the weavers made the cloth never so bad, there was some body to Buy it, which would occasion their not being able to keep up to Muster, and that unless wee advance Twenty five P Cent on the last contract, they could not undertake itt, to which the President & Councill answer'd that it was more for the Companys advantage to return 'em their money and offer'd 'em Five P Cent advance upon the Musters of last year, and gave 'em till Tomorrow to consider of itt

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

TO THE HON^{ble} THOMAS PITT ESQ^s
PRESIDENT & GOV^r OF FORT S^t GEORGE
&c^a AND TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCILL

The Hum^{ble} Petition of Ministers and Churchwardens of the Parish of S^t -
Maries in Fort S^t George

This Petition
should have
been enter'd
after Con-
sultaⁿ: of the
6th:

Sheweth

That the Church house both in the first building, and in some additions made to it since, hath stood the Church in a considerable sum of money, but is still hardly Tenantable for want of Yard Room for a Kitchen, Godowns and other outhouses, necessary to render it a convenient Dwelling

And it further sheweth, That there is a peice of Ground of the R^t Hon^{ble} .
Companys, adjoining to the said house, which might serve for the conveniencys
aforemention'd, and is of little use to the Company, and stands seperated from all
other grounds and Building of theirs by a very high wall with Battlement

Wee therefore make it our humble request to your Hon^r &c^a that you will
be pleased to sell the said peice of ground to the Church, for which wee are
willing to pay such a sum of money as the Chief Builders in the Place (upon a
surveigh taken of it) shall judge it to be worth, and wee humbly conceive, that as
your disposing of said ground will be of great advantage to the Church, so it will
be no detriment to the Company, and your Petitioners (as in duty bound) shall
ever pray

Dated in Fort S^t George the 3^d October 1701

— FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-
DAY
[8th]

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVLRELL

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper read his Acco^t for the month September last

Warehouse
acco^t for
Sepr read
4 Chests
silver sold at
16½ Doll:
for Ten
Pag^s

Order'd that four Chests of silver in Ingotts be sold Ramachundra at the rate of 16½ weighty Dollars for Ten Pagodas

The Merchants again this day attended about a new Contract, who insisted still upon 25 P Cent, without which as the Nature of affairs are at present, and the quantity of Goods that wee expect, It is impossible for 'em to comply, Wee now offer'd 'em Six P cent, provided, they would expediate the Investment and undertake for Two hundred thousand Pag^s so gave 'em time to consider of itt

Six P Cent
advance upon
the last con-
tract, provi-
ded the
Merchts,
wo^d under
take for
200000
Pag^s but
they insist on
25

Wee having great complaints, that the stamp on the Copper Cash was worn out, in so much that they would not pass in the Market which being a great greivance to the Poor, it is unanimously agreed and order'd, that the Paymaster receive them all in, & deliver 'em to the Mintmaster to be new coin'd

The Stamp
upon y^e
Copper Cash
being worn
out, to be
call'd in &
new coin'd

TRO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Ship Advice frigate William Redhead Com^r arrived from Bengall late this 8 Night, and after ten a clock, the Captain came ashore with the Pacquet, containing their Gen^l Letter dated the 4th & 13th August last &c^s papers as P List

Also arrived ship Dutchess Hugh Raymond Com^{ander} from Vizagapatam, Madap^m and Metchlepatam with Pacquets from each ffactory, containing their General Letters &c^s papers according to the respective List[s].

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
9th

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THO^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Generall Letter from Bengall dated the 15th May last received via Vizagapatam, and another dated the 4th & 12th August P ship Advice frigate from Vizagapatam dated 28th Aug^t last, from Metchlepatam dated 2^d Instant, and from Madapollam dated the 20th & 27th September &c^s papers in each Pacquet, read

Letters
received,
read

— FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701 —

[9th]

Full Kentilage of salt-petre to be sent on board y^e Dutchess. The Bengal stores to be unladen from y^e Advice frigate her Kentilage of Salt petre to be continued on board & Red wood to be sent off The bales from y^e Northern factorys to be continued on y^e Dutchess for England [Except] only some few for inspection & washing

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper Traverse from ship Advice frigate on board y^e Dutchess 634 bags of salt-petre poiz 905 ^{owt} 2 ^{qrs} 24 being with what before ship'd in full of her Kentilage, and that the Wheat, Wax and remainder of the salt-petre be unladen from the Advice frigate, reserving 290 bags the amount of her Charterparty allowance, and that her proportion of redwood be sent off with all expedition, to expediate her Dispatch to Fort S^t David, for the taking in such bales there, formerly order'd to be put on board for the West Coast

Its likewise order'd, that what bales brought from the Northern factorys y^e ship Dutchess be continued on board for England, except the following for our inspection and washing Viz^t

From Vizagapatam

		bale
L C O N ^o	1 Long Cloth ordinary	1
S A O N ^o	1 Salampores ordinary	1
S B B N ^o	A Strip'd Betteelas Brown	18
	B Ditto	17
	C Ditto	10
	D Ditto	9
	T Ditto	6
P B B N ^o	A A Plain Betteelas brown	1
	A Ditto	10
	B Ditto	3

From Metchlepatam

S F N ^o	3 Salampores fine	1
L C F	2 Long Cloth fine	1
D M F	1 Dimities fine	1
O B	1 Oringall Betteela's	1
D G	2 Golcondah Betteelas	1
[R]	2 Romalls Sancerguntys	1
[']	2 Romalls Bengall	1

From Madapollam

L F C N ^o	2 Long Clath fine	1
G S	1 Gingham Sheets	1
S F A	2 Salampores fine	1
	1 Scarlet	1

Metchlepatam bill for 400 pagodas order'd to be paid

Order'd that Four hundred Pagodas be paid M^r Richard Foquett, being for one Bill of Exchange drawn by the Chief & Council of Metchlepatam dated the 2^d Instant

Pag^s 100 paid into Cash by M^r Fraser deposite [and] why

Wee having acquainted M^r Will Fraser with a Paragraph of the Hon^{ble} Comp^s Letter by this last years shipping relating to One hundred Pagodas Missing of Fifty thous^d. Pagodas sent to Bengall y^e ship Orange while he was Warehousekeeper which they order'd to recover with Interest on the same, whereupon he has deliver'd a Paper enter'd after this Consultation, and pays as a Deposite One hundred Pagodas till the Comp^s further pleasure be known therein

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON.
THOM^s MARSHALL.
JOHN MEYERELL.

—FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701—

[9TH]

THE HONBLE THOMAS PITT ESQ^R PRESIDENT &
GOVERNOUR OF FORT S^T GEORGE & C^A COUNCILL.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Company in their Generall Letter by the Advice frigate demand of me the payment of Pag^r One hundred so long ago found short in Bengall of what ought to be received from the ship Orange with Interest on the same, in case I do not make it evidently plain to Yo^r Hon^r & c^a where the same ought to fix, concerning which I have long since given a full answer, as may be found enter'd in the beginning of Fort S^t George copy book of Letters received commencing January 169⁸ to which I humbly referr, and with submission I think no man ought to be accountable for any more than what can be proved he received and in my case, there is neither any receipt or prooffe that the sum of Pag^r Fifty thousand was received by those who brought the same to my chamber to be chested up, w^{ch} was done in the presence of severalls now Living and then immediately ship'd off But not to [int'rupt] yo^r Hon^r & c^as affairs of greater importance, I am willing for the present to deliver into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^r Cash Pag^a One hundred [as] a Deposite to remain there, untill the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^r further pleasure in this matter be known I am with all respect

Hon^{ble} & c^a
Yo^r Hon^{rs} & c^a most hum^{ble} Serv^{ts}

Fort S^t George
28th August 1701

WILLIAM FE[ASER]

Dispatche'd Generall Letter to Fort S^t David of this date, pressing 'em to gett ready the Two hundred bales for the Advice frigate, who is to call there in her way to the West Coast. 9TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
10TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATHEW EMPSON THO MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERRELL

The Warehousekeeper is orderd forthwith, to Lade ship Dutches for England, proportioning the fine and course Goods, and send off the West Coast pepper received Ψ sloop Expedition as the Comander calls for it Dutchess to Lade for England

Order'd that Peter Cotcheen be Entertain'd a soldier for the West Coast

Topass entertain d soldier for the West Coast

M^r Thomas Marshall pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^r cash Pag^a 1973 18 71 being the Ballance of M^r Richard Darley deceas'd his Estate in the Admiralty Court, and delivers us such papers belonging to him, which are order'd to be remitted for England, and likewise acquaints us, that there is some part of his Estate in the hands of M^r Nath^l Eyton at [P]ryamong, but the amount he knows not

Pag 1978 :
18 71 the
Amt of
Richd Darley
decd : his
Estate pd :
into cash from
ye Adm^y
Court with
his papers

Order'd that Paul Tiffany Soldier be Discharg'd, and have leave to go for England Ψ ship Dutches, at his request, having serv'd out his covenanted time

[A^t soldier discharg d at his request

—FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701—

[10TH]

The Merch^{ts},
treated on a
new
Contract
but could
come to no
agreement

Wee had this day the Merchants again before us, but could come to no agreement, they insisting on unreasonable [terms]

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

11

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 7th Instant

SATURDAY
11TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHFW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

A Coffree to
be bought
for the West
Coast
Letter from
Fort S^t
David read,
& two bills of
Excha^g; is
order'd to be
paid
Mr: Danl:
du Bois made
storekeeper

There offering a Coffree to be sold for twenty five Pagodas, the Paymaster is order'd to Buy it for the West Coast

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 7th Instant, read, which adviseng of two bills Exchange drawn on us for Four thousand Pagodas payable to Sunca Rama, the same is order'd to be Paid

Mr Daniel du Bois being arrived from Bombay, and the 15th Paragraph of the Hon^{ble} Comp^s Letter dated the 20th November 1699, now read which mentions their having Entertan'd him a sen^r merchant It is therefore ordered that he be appointed storekeeper, to take charge at the end of this month

Mess^{rs} Wright and Marshall having view'd the ground and Buildings adjoining to the Colledge, which the Ministers and Church Wardens Petition'd us to be sold 'em, in order to make a house belonging to the Church Tenantable, they report the value seventy five Pagodas, which is agreed to be sold 'em, and the Attorney Generall order'd to draw a conveyance accordingly

The Merchants appear'd before us according to order, but still insisted upon the same unreasonable terms

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

A peice of
ground sold
the Ministers
& Church
wardens for
75 pag^s

The Merch^{ts}
attended a
New
Contract, but
nothing done

TUESDAY
14TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
THOMAS WRIGHT THOM^s MARSHALL
MATTHEW EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL

Generall Letter to Metchlepatam of this date read and approved

Letter to
Metchlepatam
read
The Merch^{ts}:
reduced their
former

The Merchants according to order attended this day, with whom having a long Debate, they reduced their former demands to fifteen $\frac{1}{2}$ cent, to whom wee

—FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701—

[14TH]

offer'd eight fine Oringall Betteelas, fine Long Cloth, fine Salampores & Moorees excepted, or six $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent round, but came to no agreement

demands to
15 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent
but God :
come to no
agreem^t :

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Metchlep^m of yesterdays date 15
Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 11th Instant &c^a 16TH
papers mention'd

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
[16TH]

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
M^r ELLIS *Indispos'd*

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 11th Instant, read

Letter from
Fort St :
David read
Two Candy
Wax to be
sent to Fort
St David
Two hundred
bags Salt
petre more
than her
Kentilage to
be Laden
on y^e
Dutchess
Sword blades
improper for
the Garrison
to be sold at
Outry
Fort St :
David bil l
for 1000 pa :
order d to be
paid
The last half
years salary
due to the
Comp^s :
servants
Order'd to
be paid
The old
Mercht^s: not
offering
reasonable
terms, others
are sent
for to treat
with

Order'd that two Candy of Bees Wax be sent to Fort S^t David $\frac{1}{2}$ the Advice frigate

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to cause Two hundred bags salt-petre to be traversed from the Advice frigate on board ship Dutchess more than her Charter-party proportion, as $\frac{1}{2}$ the Comanders request enter'd next after this consultation

The Storekeeper is order'd to sell at Outcry such sword blades received $\frac{1}{2}$ Advice frigate from England, being fit only for the Moors and altogether improper for the Garrison

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid Sunca Rama, being for one bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^y Gov^r &c^a Council of Fort S^t David dated the 9th Instant

The Accomptant delivers in the Accompt of the last half years salary due to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Servants in this place ending the 29th September last, amounting to Pag^s 1138 01 5 which is order'd to be paid

The Joint Stock Merchants still insisting upon unreasonable terms and the time of year growing late for the making provision for the Bedford, wee sent for all the eminent Merchants in Town to propose to 'em the undertakeing a Contract, who wo^d not engage for more than Fifty-thousand Pagodas, and to bring in but a small part of it before the departure of the Bedford, and would come to no price, referring all to what the others should agree for, nor would they undertake the whole Investment

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

[16TH]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701—

To THE HON^{BLE}. THOMAS PITT ESQ^R
 PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C^A COUNCIL

HON^{BLE} S^R & C^A

I request your Hon^{ble} & C^a will be pleased to order aboard Ship Dutchess
 Two hundred bags of salt-petre more than mention'd in Charterparty for the
 making her sailworthy

Fort S^t George 15th October 1701.

HUGH RAYMOND

17

Received Generall Letter from S^r John Gayer, President Colt & Council
 at Surat dated 27th August last, adviseing that by means of S^r William Norris
 the new Comp^s Ambassador and his Accomplices, Sundry [] are
 stirred up to accuse them (at the Kings court of Piracie) for which reason their
 Guards are yet round the ffactory

SATURDAY
 18TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
 THOMAS WRIGHT THOM^S MARSHALL
 MATTHEW EMPSON JOHN MEVERELL

Letters read
 & sent, read

Generall Letter from S^r John Gayer, President & Council at Surat dated
 27th Aug^t. last, read, and Generall Letter to the Dep^y Gov^r of Fort S^t David
 of this date, read & approv'd

The old &
 new Merchts
 appear'd
 about a
 Contract,
 but did
 nothing

The old and new Merchants were again this day before us, which tended to no
 other purpose than to spend time

THO PITT
 FRANCIS ELLIS
 THO WRIGHT
 M EMPSON
 THOM^S MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

18

Dispatch'd Generall Letter to the Dep^y Gov^r of Fort S^t David of this date,
 recommending him to make choice of one other of Council and proceed with all
 the vigour imaginable for the procury of about Ten-thousand [pieces] Calicoes
 offer'd by a private hand on the terms with the Joint Stock Merchants, to be
 brought in secretly.

19

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 15th Instant

MONDAY
 20TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^S MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

Fort S^t:
 David Letter
 receiv d read

Generall Letter from fort S^t David dated the 15th Instant, read

Stores & c^a
 to be Laden
 on y^e Advice
 frigate for y^e:
 W^t Coast

Ordered that the Severall stores and necessarys ready, provided for the West
 Coast be Laden on the Advice frigate, with what Dollars proper are procureable

—FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701—

[20TH]

M^r Matthew Empson Sea Customer, pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{rs} Cash Fifteen hundred Pagodas on that Account and Pag^s 711 20 4 being for freight of the Josia Ketch from Bengall

Page 1500
paid into
Cash on
Acco^t Sea
Customs &
Pag^s 711
20 4 as
freight of
y^e Josiah
Ketch

The Warehousekeeper acquainting us, that M^r du Bois was often sending for Goods out of the Warehouse, which lay there for a Deposite, till he had satisfied the Contract with the Company in England, which [we] believe he can't comply with till the Goods are sold, and whereas the Company by their Letters have order'd him his station in the Council or next to it, which intitles him to the Employ of storekeeper, so that he has a considerable amo^t committed to his care, which induces us to come to this resolution, that all the Goods brought with him from Bombay be deliver'd to him for disposeall, and the Warehousekeeper is accordingly order'd to deliver them

The Goods
brought out
of England in
a Contract
with the
Comp^{rs}; &
M^r Du Bois
to be deliv^d
him for dis
poseall

Wee had the old and new Merchants before us in relation to the Contract, but to as little purpose as formerly The new wo^d not make any price, but refer themselves to what was done by the old, who insist upon unreasonable terms, but declin'd much on what they formerly demanded

The old &
new
Merchts;
wd not be
brought to
Contract, but
on unreason-
able terms

There also came before us (without any notice or Summons from y^e Presid^t) six of the Chittees who had deserted Serapa &c^a that were in the last contract, and notwithstanding the President had us'd his utmost endeavours himself and importun'd them by others, yet he could not prevail with 'em to be concern'd in another Contract, but now they offer'd to contract themselves at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent Advances, the consideration of which is defer'd till Tomorrow

Six of the old
joint stock
Merchts;
who refuse
to Contract
with Serapa,
offer to make
an Invest-
ment

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVEBELL

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r THOMAS WRIGHT M^r MATT EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVEBELL

WEDNES-
DAY
22ND

Generall Letter to the Deputy Gov^r &c^a Council at York Fort of yester- days date read & approved

Letter to
York Fort,
read

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeep^r &c^a appointed delivers in their report of the short weight of five chests Gold received from England $\frac{1}{2}$ ships Dutchess, Bedford and Phoenix being 7 6 6 which Acco^t is orderd to be remitted to the Company

Report in
writing of
oz cwt gr
7 6 6
short weight
in 5 chests
Gold from
England

[22ND]

— FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701 —

Page 400
advanc'd to
ye Painter
An Invest-
ment for
17000
Pag^s: &
upwards
with the old
Merchts at
6 % C^t:
advance
upon ye
former
prices

Order'd that Four hundred Pagodas be further advanc'd to Temanah &c^a -
Painters for Painting of Fine Moores

This day the Merchants attended, when after some debate with Serapa &c^a -
he agreed with us for the whole Investment (provided wee contracted with no
others) at Six % Cent advance round, upon the Prices of the former Contract to
the amo^t of one hundred Seventy thousand Pagodas and upward, and the reasons
of our agreeing with him are, that the others would not agree for the whole
Contract, and whereas if wee should make more than one sett of Merchants,
't would occasion y^e Rise of Goods in the Country and great division and strifs
amongst them, the ill consequence whereof would fall wholly on the Hon^{ble}.
Company

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

23

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David with their Letter to the
Hon^{ble} Comp^y both dated the 18th Instant.

THURSDAY
23RD

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS WRIGHT THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Letters
received
read
Propper
Guns to fitt
two field
Carriages
for ye W^t
Coast to be
bough.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t David to us with their Letter to the Hon^{ble}.
Company both dated the 18th Instant, read

There being two field Carriages made for the West Coast and the Hon^{ble}
Company having no small Guns fitting, the Paym^r is order'd to Buy and send
them % ship Advice frigate

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

FRIDAY
24TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Mally
Prisoner to
be sent to
St Helena

The Mally suspected to head a mutinous party at York Fort, who was some
years past sent hither, having been kept close Prisoner ever since, and it not
being thought convenient to return him again, it is agreed & ordered that he be
sent % ship Dutchess to S^t Helena

Letter to ye
Comp^a
read

Generall Letter to the R^t Hon^{ble} Company to be sent % ship Dutchess
dated the 18th Instant read and approved

— FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701 —

[24th]

The Joint Stock Merchants having agreed in their last contract upon a LEW Muster of Betteelas of 50 & 40 Coveds, the former at 48 pag^s Ⓢ Corge and the latter at 41, which in regard to the finess of the cloth and the lengths thereof, wee are satisfied in our judgements, that they could not make itt for near that prices so that what they have brought in, not coming up to Muster, in favour of the Merchants, and for their encouragem^t wee here order the Warehouse-keeper to take in N^o 1 & 2 as sorted, and return the lower number to the Merchants to be Disposed of

The 50 & 40 Coveds Betteelas to be taken in No 1 & 2 tho short of Muster & why

THO PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT.
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERRELL.

The President and Council met to peruse and sign the following Generall Letters to be sent by the Advice frigate Viz^t

- To Fort S^t David
- To the R^t H Comp^s } of this date and

To York Fort dated the 21st Instant which with Cap^t Redheads Dispatch, were all deliver'd him, and in the night she saild to fiort S^t David, from thence proceeds to the West Coast with two hundred bales to be put on board at the former place

Received Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council at Metchlepatam dated the 11th Instant, with the severall papers as Ⓢ List

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 27th

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERRELL

Order'd that Abraham Taylor be Entertain'd a soldier in this Garrison

Soldier European enter'd
Pag^s: 500
order'd ye
Paym^r for
Garrison
charges
Letter from
Metchlep^m
&ca road

Order'd that Five hundred Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison

Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 11th Instant &c^s papers therewth received, read

M^r John Meverell read his Land Custom Acco^{ts} for the month September last, particulars Viz^t —

Choulty Custom	P	133	22	60
Rubie Brokers	"	60	87	50
Registering Slaves	"	1	12	—

Land Custom Acco^{ts} for ye mo Sep^r: read and

Pag^s 195 31 30

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash One hundred eightyeight Pagodas on that Account

Pag^s: 188
Paid into
Cash on that
Acco^t
Paym^r to
muster ship
Dutchess
men and the
Advice frigate
muster roll to
be sent for
England Ⓢ
ye Dutchess

The Paymaster is order'd to Muster ship Dutchess's men and report the same, and the List of the Advice frigats Company, being twenty four persons, deliver'd us Saturday last, but omitted to be sent by her to England, is order'd to be remit- ted Ⓢ the Dutchess

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERRELL

—FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1701—

- 28TH Ship Pembroke frigate George Weoly Com^r arrived from Madapollam
 31 The 28th in the afternoon it blew very hard at NNE^t and continued so all
 the 29th and till the 30th about noon, in squalls of rain and great Gusts, when it
 coming about to East, brought in a large Sea, and Veering to the S E^t the Wind
 Dulled and much rain fell all that night and this day, being mostly calm
 To the Pembroke frigate no Boats could go off till this day, when upon their
 return, we were advised that the Comander had been aboard the Kathern in
 Madapollam road, when arrived there as he was coming away, and enquireing after
 news, were told, that she belonged to the new Comp^a and came from England the
 latter end of April, that all preparations were making for a Warr with France,
 being then in the Downes of English and Dutch, 125 men of warr, and the Parlia-
 ment endeavouring to Unite both the East India Companys
- NOVEMBER
 1ST Little wind all last night and this day, but abundance of rain, which preven-
 ted sending off any Boats with hales on board the Dutchess, as also the three
 preceeding days
- 3^d Dispatch'd the Presidents Letter to Nabob Doud Cawn at Arcott, with the
 Present of Europe and Persia Liquors with some fruits, as order'd in consultation
 the 7th past month
- 4 Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 28th Ultimo, with
 copy of their Consultations from the 1st m^o January last to the Seventh August,
 adviseing the Arriveall of the Advice frigate about one League to the S^o ward of
 Cuddalore road
- 5 Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 30th past and another
 of the 31st d^o adviseing of the late great rains and winds there, which corres-
 ponds with the weather we have had here about that time, and the former mentions
 the Loss of the Advice frigate near Porto Novo, and the care they had taken to
 preserve y^e wreck and Comp^a Goods from the insolence of the Moors
 Government

WEDNES-
DAY [5TH]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVRELL

Letters
 &c^a from
 Fort S^t
 David read
 The Advice
 frigate being
 lost in
 the Moors
 Government,
 Letters are
 wrote away
 for a
 Perwanna
 to clear
 y^e same

Generall Letters [from Fort S^t David] dated the 28th 30th & 31st
 [] all read the two latter mentions y^e misfortune of the Loss of the
 Advice frigate between Cuddalore and Porto Novo, in the late hard winds there,
 whereupon it's agreed the Presid^t immediately write away to the Nabob and
 Duan for their Perwanna, for clearing the wreck and what Goods saved, and also
 to Abdull Labby Gov^r of Chellumbrum & Porto Novo, requesting his Assistance
 herein

Gunners
 discharg'd
 & one enter-
 tain'd

Order'd that John Whatly, John Brown, William Starman, Benjamin Charles,
 Thomas Laston, John West, Dirick Rowlinson, Martin Hovendick & Cornelus
 Browne be Discharg'd the Gunroom at their request, and William Graverant be
 entertain'd therein.

The Accot
 Cash for
 October
 read

The President read his Accot^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a Cash for the
 month October last, Balance being Pag^d 82309 26

—FORT ST GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1701—

[5th]

Ponnagettee Narso &cⁿ Tobacco & Beetle farmers pays into the R^t H Comp^r Cash Two thousand Pag^s on that Account

Page 2000
paid into
cash on
y^e: Tobacco
& Beetle
farm

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Late at night dispatch'd Generall Letter to Fort S^t David of this date, 5 incloseing copy of the Advice frigats Invoice for their information of the Companys effects Laden hence for the West Coast and the Presidents Letter to Abdull Labby Gov^r of Porto Novo (with its translate) to request his assistance in the preservation of the Wreck & Goods

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 3^d Instant, 7 mentioning that they had saved all the treasure put on board the Advice frigate here for the West Coast, and hoped to do the like with the Stores & Goods

Bales being sent off sufficient to fill the Dutchess for England, and the weather 9 growing very suspicious, the Govern^r & Council mett to peruse & sign y^e following Letters Viz^t

To the Hon^{ble} Company dat^d 18th October }
To Dittos dat^d 3^d & P S the 9 Instant } 1701
To y^e Dep^y Gov^r &c^s at S^t Hellena dated the 8 Instant }

which with the severall papers mentiond in the respective Lists, (except y^e Dutchess Invoice, which could not be drawn up time enough) were deliver'd Cap^t Raymond, with his Dispatch of this date at two a clock this afternoon, when he immediately took Palankeen and went off about two miles to the N^o ward of the Fort, a boat being there ready, with verball orders to sail if he apprehended bad weather approaching

About 7 a clock last night the Dutchess Invoice being finished, it was with a 10 small Letter to the Company seald and Directed to them, and the Abstract of y^e Invoice apart, send off by Cattamaran, which return'd ashore about 5 a clock this morning, wee beleive, without attempting to reach the Ship, the Comander by Note to the President dated after nine at night, signifying, that the wind freshening at N^o E^t and Skey looking Greazy, he was then weighing Anohor, so conclude the ship Dutchess saild a small time after for England

Ship Pembrook frigate George Weoly Com^r saild on a trading Voyage for the Coasts of Affreck & India, by whom sent the Inv^o of ship Dutchess and abstract thereof, under two coverts both directed to the Hon^{ble} Company, with Orders that if they mett the Dutchess at sea or any other ships bound for England, Holland or Portugal to deliver them

ATT A CONSULATION

MONDAY
10th

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

The President pays into the R^t H Comp^r cash One-hundred & four 100 Pag^s being for permission of Passage of the following persons for England on ship Dutchess Viz^t

John & Ann Trenchfeld
Comillo Gozadino
Catherina

Pa 52
" 26
" 26

Page 104
paid into
Cash for
permission
of Passen
gers on ship
Dutchess

Pag^s 104

[10TH]

— FORT ST GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1701 —

Page: 2
paid into
Cash on
Acco^t:
Passes
for Mo
October
Page 1000
paid out
of Cash for
Garrison
Charges
Page 566
24 paid into
Cash on the
Arrac farm
Letters sent
& read.

Charles Bugden Secretary read his Acco^t Fees for Passes for the month October last, and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s Cash Two Pag^s their part

Order'd that One thousand Pag^s be paid M^r Tho Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison

Gruapah &c^s Arrac farmers pays into the R^t H Comp^s Cash Pag^s 566
24 on y^t Acco^t

Generall Letters to Vizagapatam & Bengall of this date read and approv'd and Letter from Fort S^t David, read

THO PITT,
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Dispatch'd Generall Letter to ffort St David, of this date advertiseing 'em to gett ready w^t Stores sav'd from the Advice frigate, wee intending a small vessell suddainly, to call there in her way to the West Coast

TUESDAY
11TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THO MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Soldiers
entertain'd

Order'd that Pasquall Ferrada & Antonio de Rozairo be ent^d soldiers in this Garrison

A large
Investment
made with
the Joint
Stock
Merchants.

The investm^t agreed for y^e 22^d past wth Serapa &c^s Jo Stock Merch^s was defer'd to be completed till this day by reason the hurry of business wee were in to Dispatch the Dutchess the P^ticulars of which is ent^d after this Consultⁿ when 'twas agreed that they should be paid Forty thousand Pag^s as part of the Investment and Tashereift as usuall only to Checca Serapa the Chief Merch^t for the service he had done in procureing great quantitys of Goods for the King William and Dutchesse, and to encourage him to do the like for the Bedford, wee unanimously agreed to give him a Gold Chain and Medall that lay by in the Warehouse to the Value of One hundred & seventeen Pagodas

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Seal

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT & CONTRACT made in Fort S^t George this Eleventh day of November 1701 Between Thomas Pitt Esq^r President &c^s, Council for affairs of the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Company and under written Merchants, in behalf of themselves jointly and severally and the rest of the hundred share Merchants Viz^t Checca Seiapa, Nairo Verona, Checca Shevram, Arreapa,

— FORT ST GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1701 —

Ponnagettee Narso, Eccombrum Moodelly, Annandee, Verdua Mooteapa, Codundah Ram Chitty and Pegu Chinnia

The said Merchants do contract that they will provide for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a the following quantities and sorts of Goods to the amount of One hundred ninety six thousand, Two hundred eighty seven Pagodas & Eighteen fanams, to be sorted by the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a Servants according to the Musters now produc'd & agreed upon, and at the following prices Viz^t

	Covds	Pa	Pa	Fa.		Pag	
Long Cloth fine	72 Long 2½ brod :	6000	at 79	18 ½	Corge	[2385	—]
Long Cloth Middling	72 2½	3000	48	16		[6516	—]
Long Cloth ordinary	72 2½	20000	36	1		[36027	: 2]
Salampores Midling	32 2½	2400	17	17		[20988	: —]
Salampores fine	32 2½	4000	30	26		[614	16 —]
Moorees fine	18 2½	6000	38	5		[114412	: :]
Moorees Ordinary	20 2½	12000	21	7		[12718	: 24]
Ginghams	40 2½	1500	68	32		[5166	24]
Betteelas	50 2	10000	39	7		[19587	8]
Ditto	40 2	6000	39	7		[11758	12]
Beteelas Orngall	32 2	9000	74	7		[33987	:]
Betteelas Podavetz	32 2	3000	33	13		[5004	:]
Succatams fine	40 2	1000	74	7		[3009	:]
		Peices 105500				Pag ^a 196287	18]

All which Goods are to be deliver'd, sorted and Embaled in Fort St George on or before the tenth day of February Anno 1703 and the Merchants in case of failure, are to forfeit Twenty five ¼ Cent excepting only the impediments which shall unavoidably arise from Warr or the stops made by the Country Government and the President & Council in case any such stops shall be made, do promise to use their endeavours for clearing the same But the risgo and charges is understood to be the Merchants as usuall and for said Goods they are to pay Land Custom 1½ ¼ Cent and Dustore one ¼ Cent

The said President and Council do Contract and promise to Pay the said Merchants the sum of Forty thousand Pagodas on the sealing hereof, and afterwards upon the delivery of any quantity of Cloth on this Contract, either at the Land Custom-house or measuring Godown, the like value in money then to be advanc'd and paid them (if required) and so continue such payments until the whole contract is finished

And the said Merchants do further agree to make a Joint Stock of [*Lacuna in the original*] Pagodas, and lay a Moiety of the same at signing this Contract, and the other Moiety in one months time from the date hereof, In witness whereof the aforesaid Merchants have sett their hands [&] the Seal of their Joint Stock, and the [Governor] and Council have sett their hands and the seal of the R^t Hon^{ble} Company unto one other writing of the same Tenor & Date

Mem The allowance to be cutt from N^o to N^o of Long Cloth Ordinary Pag^a 1½ ¼ Corge and the rest as ¼ former Contracts

Signed and Seald
in the presence
of Cha
Bugden Sec^{ry}

చక్క నన్నయ
నాయక విరచనం
చక్కనీవ రామడు
నాయకాజు సద్దహరియప్ప
విరద్దును శివాప్ప
చాన్నగంట్లినయ్య
అకామలరాజు
అణ్ణయ్యయ్యయ్యయ్య
కోదండరామ శెట్టి

CHECCA SERAPA
NAIRO VERONA
CHECCA SHEVERAM
[KAMA RA/OO GUDDA HARIAPPA]
[VARADAMUTHIAPPA]
[PONNAGUN'TY NARASU]
[EKAMBARAM]
[ANNANDAI]
[KOTHUNDARAMA SETTI]

[11th]

—FORT ST GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1701—

The Joint Stock Merchants having sign'd the above Contract & being Tashereift, had at their going out the Choultry Gate, the usual complement of Guns fired

- 12 Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 8th Instant, with a List of private Goods sav'd from the Advice frigats wreck
- 13 Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam adviseing the death of M^r: John Foquet our Companys cheif there

THURSDAY
13th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATHEW EMPSON

The Council being duly summon'd

Bill of Exchange drawn by the Comp^a order'd to be paid
Topaz soldiers entert'd
Letters sent & rec'd; read
The fort St David bills order'd to be paid

M^r Thomas Wright presents us a bill dated the 31st Dec^r 1700 drawn by the Hon^{ble} Company for Pag^s 389 18 payable to M^r Abraham Houblon, and by him indors'd to Ursula O'Neal, w^{ch} is Order'd to be paid, altho no advice thereof received, being satisfied the signing to be Secretary Blackburnes

Order'd that Manuel Fernandes & Manuel Viera Portuguez be Entertain'd soldⁿ in this Garrison

Generall Letters to Metchlepatam & Madapollam of yesterdays date read and approv'd, also Letter from Fort S^t. David of the 8th Instant read

Order'd that Eight thousand Pagodas be paid the following persons, being for three bills of Exchange drawn by the Dep^y Gov^r &c^a Council of Fort S^t: David Viz^t

To M ^r John Affleck for	Pa	2000
To Rackunda Chittee	"	3000
To Moota Lunga Chittee	"	3000
	Pag ^s	<u>8000</u>

Metchlep^m Letter read; read
Metchlep^m: bill order'd to be paid

Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 29th October and 3^d Ins^t. read

Order'd that Four thousand Pagodas be paid Kittee Narrain, being for One bill of Exchange drawn by the Cheif &c^a Council at Metchlep^m dated the 28th Instant

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON

- 15 Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 12th Instant
- 16 Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 13th Instant

TUESDAY
18th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THO WRIGHT
MATHEW EMPSON THO MARSHALL

Pag^s: 57300 paid into Cash by the Mintmaster & Pag^s: 6000 by y^e: Warehouse keeper, for silver &c^a sold.

The President as Mintmaster pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a Cash Fifty Seven thousand three hundred Pagodas, being on Acco^t Gold received from England coin'd in the Mint, and Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays in Six thousand Pag^s for Silver and Goods sold

— FORT ST GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1701 —

[18th]

M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his Acco^t for the month September last, particulars Viz^t

Paym^{ts} Accot for Sepr: mo: read

Charges Garrison	Pa	1840	28	—
Charges Cattle	,	38	30	—
Charges Extraordinary	„	4	4	—
Charges Diet	„	285	13	—
Charges Generall	„	391	2	—
West Coast	„	508	29	—
ffortification & repairs	„	24	23	—
	Pag ^s	2543	21	—

M^r Matthew Empson Sea Customer read his Acco^t for the month September last particulars Viz^t

Sea Customers Accot for Sept: m^o: read, &

To Custom on Goods Import ^d & Exported	Pa	924	12	48
To Custom on Grain	„	373	15	60
To Anchorage	„	85	—	—
To Acco ^t ffreight on y ^e Josia Ketch n Bengall	„	711	20	69
	Pag ^s	2094	12	77

and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash One thousand Pagodas on that account

Pag^s: 1000 paid into Cash on that Acco^t

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper sells the Thirty bags of Bengall Wheat receiv'd by the Advice frigate, it being not fitt for y^e use of the Garrison

Wheat 30 bags unfit for use to be sold

Order'd that Antonio de Rosairo and Manuel Parera be entertain'd soldiers in this Garrison

Topaz soldiers entertain'd

Two Generall Letters from Fort S^t David, one dated the 12th the other the 13th Instant, read

Letters from fort St: David read

The stewards Acco^{ts} for the months of September and October last were read

Stewards Acco^{ts}: for Sepr and October read

The misfortune of the Advice frigate having disappointed our sending such recruits as necessary for the West Coast, besides wee having advis'd thither by [] former conveyances that wee would send 'em the Advice frigate to fill up wth Pepper which may induce 'em to keep a quantity by 'em, so as not to imbrace opportunity that may offer for freighting pepper for this port, the R^t Hon^{ble} Company having not advis'd this year that they intended any ship for the West Coast and further wee having had late advices from the Coast of India of a Pirat of great force being there, which is fear'd may go to Malacca, or lye about the Nicumbar Islands for the China Ships, of which there is One of the Hon^{ble} Companys and several others belonging to this port expected in January or February next, so that for the foregoing reasons wee have thought fitt to Buy of Cap^t Gostlin a small Vessell the Madrass Pinnace burthen about Twenty five Tons for Two hundred ninety seven Pag^s which is order'd imediately to be fitted and supply'd with what stores she wants and forthwith dispatch'd to ffort S^t David, there to take in the Treasure and what else she 's able that was sav'd of the wreck & proceed imediately to York Fort, and if possible in her way thither, to fetch Acheen and send a Prow with a Pacquet to Malacca, to precaution the China ships of what danger they are in from the Pirats

To Carry Stores & Advices to the West Coast and if possible to touch at Acheen for advices to y^e return ing China ships a small sloop is bought

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT.
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL.

— FORT ST GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1701 —

- 19th Dispatch'd to Pattamars the following Generall Letters with the severall papers therein mention'd, Viz^t
- | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| To Metchlepatam dat ^d | 12 th | Instant |
| To Madapollam | „ | d ^o . date |
| To Vizagapatam | „ | 10 th d ^o |
| To Bengall | „ | 10 th d ^o |
- 20th The Madrass Pinnace sail'd for ffort S^t David by whom sent Generall Letter to the Dep^y Gov^r &c^a Council there dated the 18th Instant, ordering 'em to Dispatch her for the West Coast, after having Loaden the Treasure &c^a sav'd from the Advice frigate Our Pacquet for York Fort containing Generall Letter of the 18th Instant &c^a papers was also sent
- 27 Received Generall Letter from Madapoll^m dated the 15th Instant &c^a papers inclosed, with two Musters of Long Cloth and Salampores ordinary
- 28 Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 21st & 22^d Instant, with the severall papers therein mention'd

SATURDAY
29

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCOIS ELLIS THOM WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON

MESS^{rs} MARSHALL & MEVERELL at y^e Mount

Mint Master
pays into
Cash 21000
Pag^s for
Gold coin'd
recd from
England &
recd 8 mo^s
Acco^{ts}

The President as Mintmaster pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a Cash Twenty one thousand Pag^s being on acco^t Gold received from England coin'd in the Mint, and read his Mint Acco^{ts} for months of July, August & September last, particulars Viz^t

July	To Custom on Gold	Pa.	144	13	40.
Aug ^t	To Custom on Gold	Pa	104	3	60
	To Custom on Silver	Rup ^s	2,165	7	—
Sep ^r	To Custom on Gold	Pa	43	—	—

Warehouse
Acco^t for
Octobr
read

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper read his Acco^t for the month October last

Refu[s]e
Flintware to
be sold

Order'd that what refu[s]e flint ware unfit for Presents, be sold at Outcry

Soldiers
entertain'd

Order'd that Francisco Farnanda European & Salvador Midon and Francisco Demonte Topasses be entertain'd soldiers in this Garrison

Pepper paid
for and also
a Persian
Mare

Order'd that Pag^s 1147 32 be paid the President, being for Can^y 62 lb 24 Pepper at 18½ Pag^s Candy sent the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a ship Dutchess and two hundred Pag^s be paid M^r Gulston Addison for a Persian mare formerly bought for Nabob Doud Cawn

Letters
receiv'd &
sent read

Generall Letters from Fort S^t David dat^d the 21st & 22^d Instant, and from Madap^m dated the 15th ditto, both read Also Generall Letters to Suinat and ffort S^t David both dat^d 27th Instant, read and approv'd

Three months
town comio
plys Duty
order'd to be
paid

Orderd that twenty-five Pagodas be paid Wotta Linga, being for three months Town Comio plys Duty ending the last October 1701

— FORT ST GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1701 —

[29TH]

M^r Francis Bett Storekeeper being sick sent up his Acco^{ts} for the months August, September and October last by M^r Wigmore, which were all read and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash Pag^s 202 1+ 1, being the Ballance of the Storekeepers Acco^t ending the ultimo October last, and Pays on Acco^t Quit Rent five hundred Pagodas

Storekeepers acco^{ts} for 3 months read & the Ballance of yo^r Storekeepers Acco^t ending October paid and 500 pag^s on Acco^t Quit rents

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON

ATTN & CONSULTATION

DECEMBER
TUESDAY
2ND

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THO MARSHALL
JOHN MEYERRELL

Order'd that Fifteen hundred Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison

Pag 1500 paid yo^r Paymaster Lignors to be sent yo^r Nabob Paymasters acco^t for Octr read

Order'd that some Liquois be sent Nabob Dow'd Cawn he having desired it

M^r Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his Acco^{ts} for the month October last particulars Viz^t

Charges Garrison	Pa	1277	7
Charges Cattle	"	38	15
Charges Extraordinary	"	17	31
Charges Diet	"	320	—
Fort S ^t David	"	5	26
Acco Present	"	1	24
Charges Generall	"	374	28
West Coast	"	115	34
fortifications and Repairs	"	27	17

Pag 2479 . 19

Addition to ffort S^t David Gen^l Letter of yesterdays date and to Metchlepatam of this date, also the Presidents Letter to Nabob Dowd Cawn and Duan for clearing the Advice frigats wreck, all read and approv'd

Letters sent, read

Order'd that Thoma Ferrara be entertain'd soldier in this Garrison

Topas soldier entertain'd

Kittee Narrain produceing an Acco^t Expences at Metchlep^m on his last Expedition thither, Amounting to Pag^s 100 24½, The Ballance being fans 24½ is order'd to be paid him and fifty Pagodas as a Gratuity, in consideration of his good services to the northward & dureing the time Dowd Cawn was here last

The Ball of Kitteei Narrains Acco^t paid, and a Gratuity of 50 pag^s for his good services.

THO PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^r MARSHALL
JOHN MEYERRELL

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 28th past &c^t papers as P List of the pacquet

Dispatch'd P Pattamars y^o two following Generall Letters with the severall 8 papers mention'd to be inclos'd Viz^t

—FORT ST GEORGE, DECEMBER 1701—

- 6 To Surat dated 27th past &
 4 To ffort S^t David 27 d^o & 3^{mo} Ins^t
 Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Metchlep^m dated the 2^d Instant
 Received Generall Letter from Anjengo dated the 13th November 1701 &c^a
 papers inclos'd, amongst which was copy of three clauses Surat Generall Letter to
 Bombay dated 23^d September last, advertizeing 'em to be upon their Guard, it
 being thought the Moors hath design on that Island, for the Loss of some ships
 lately robd by Pirats belonging to Surat
 9 Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 3^d Instant

ATT A CONSULIATION

WEDNES-
DAY 10TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
 FRANCOIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON
 JOHN MEVERALL.

Letters
received
read

Generall Letters from Fort S^t David dat^d the 28th past and 3^d Ins^t
 &c^a papers read

Four bills of
Excha from
Fort S^t
David
order d to be
paid

Order'd that Pagodas Eleven thousand six hundred be paid, being for four
 bills of Exch^a drawn by the Deputy Govern^r &c^a Council of Fort S^t David
 advis'd in the above two Letters Viz^t

To John Affleck for	Pag	2500
To Sunca Rama	"	1100
To Arna Chellum	"	4000
To Moota Linga Chittee	"	4000
	<u>Pag^s</u>	<u>11600</u>

Anjengo
Genll
Letter &c^a
read
The Accot
Cash &
Secretarys
Accot Fees
for Passes
for Novr
Mo read
Pag^s 8000
paid into
Cash for
Silver &
Goods sold
pa fa
and 814 35
ca
2 for Cali
coes sold
belonging to
ye Mer
chan^ts
The Washers
to pay for
Cloth burnt
& lost by
them.
The Jo:
Stock Mer
chant^s accot^s
for Novr,
mo adju-
sted

Generall Letter from Anjengo dated the 13th past read, with the severall
 copy clauses Surat Generall Letters to Bombay intimating the suddies design
 upon the Island

The Presidents Accot^t of the R^t H Comp^a Cash for last month read,
 Ballance being Pag^s 114817 26 5 and Charles Bugden Sec^y read his Accot^t
 Fees for Passes for last moth and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a Cash Pag^s
 2 24 their part

M^r Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys
 Cash, Eight thousand Pagodas on Accot^t Silver and Goods sold and Pag^s 314
 35 2 for Turn'd out and Torn cloth sold at Outery, for w^{ch} the Joint Stock
 Merchants are order'd to have credit

Whereas the Washers hath hurnt twelve peices Vizagapatam Betteelas, the
 same is order'd to be Sold, and the Loss thereon charg'd to their Accounts, also a
 peice they have lost

The Joint Stock Merchants appears before us, and declares their Accot^s are
 adjusted for last month on the present contract

— FORT ST GEORGE, DECEMBER 1701 —

[10^{ra}]

Mr Thomas Wright Warehousekeep^r read his Acco^{ts} for the month Novemb^r last

Warehouse
acct for
Nov^r: read
No Goode to
be sold by
the Ware-
housekeeper
but for
Madrass
Pag^s: &
why

Whereas at this time here's a great scarcity of Madrass Pagodas, and our Merchants declaring that no others are of use to 'em in the Country for the carrying on the Comp^s Investments As also for what Goods that have of late been bought out of the Comp^s Godowns, there has been no Pagodas of this place rec^d in Payment thereof, so that what received are in a manner useless, wherefore to prevent the inconveniencies that must needs attend the Comp^s affairs by receiving any others than Madrass, Tevenapatam & Allumgeer Pagodas, wee think fitt and do hereby order, that the Warehousekeeper sells no Goods out of the Companys Godown, but such as shall be paid for in Madrass Pagodas And 'tis further agreed, that the President Examines the Companys Cash, and that what Tevenapatam Pagodas or any others that are equal in Matt & weight to Madrass Pagodas, that he puts 'em in the Mint to be coin'd into Pagodas of this place

Tevenapa-
tam Page:
& others
equal in Matt
& weight to
be melted
down &
coin'd
Madrass
Pag^s

The Joint Stock Merchants urging this day very much their want of money for that what they had before received, was very near all advanc'd to the Weavers to engage 'em in their Service, so that unless wee supply'd 'em with considerable sums this month and next, 'twould be impossible for 'em to provide so great a quantity of Cloth, as wee shall need for the Loading of the Bedford, wherefore 'tis Unanimously Agreed that the President pays Thirty thousand Pagodas in further part of their Contract dated 11th Nov^r last

Pag^s 8000
order'd to
be pd: the
Joint Stock
Mercht^s

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Ship Rubie Zachary Stilgo Master arrived from Batavia and Acheen 11
Dispatch'd Generall Letter to ffort S^t David of yesterdays date 12
Received Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated 24th November last &c^s
papers

Mr Berry Purser of the Advice frigate arriv'd Overland from ffort S^t David, 18
by whom rec'd Generall Letter from the Dep^t Govern^r &cⁿ Council dated 10th
Instant

Last night Mr Francis Bett Died, and was this night buried, and M^r 1,
Wigmore being left his Trustee, was order'd to take care of the Rentall Generall
& Scavengers Employs to the end of this month

Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Anjengo dated the 15th Instant 17

Dispatch'd Ψ Pattamars the following Generall Letters with all papers as Ψ 18
Last of the Pacquets Viz^t

To ffort S ^t David	dat 15 th Instant
Metchlepatam	} dat ^d 17 d ^o
Vizagapatam	
Bengall	

Received Generall Letter from Metchlep^m dated the 6 Instant &c^s papers 20
as Ψ List

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t David dated the 5th & 17th 21
Instant, and the other papers inclosed as Ψ List

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1701 —

WEDNES-
DAY 24TH

ATT A CONSUITATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL

Letters
received &
sent read

Generall Letters from Metchlepatam dated the 6th from Madapollam dated the 2^d and from ffort S^t David dated the 15th & 17th Instant read, a^lso to Metchlepatam & ffort S^t David of this date, both read and approved

Metchle
patam &
ffort S^t
David bills
drawn
hitherto be
paid

Order'd that One hundred fifty-five Pag^s be paid the President, being for One bill of Exchange drawn by the Cheif &c^a Councill at Metchlepatam dated the 8th Instant and Five thousand Pagodas be paid Sola Chittee, being for One bill of Exchange drawn by the Dep^y Govern^r &c^a Councill of Fort S^t David dated the 16th Instant

Persons entd
in y^e Gun
room.
Money paid
into Cash on
severall
Acco^{ts}.

Order'd that Andrew Holland & Rob^t Carey be entertain'd in the Gunroom

The President as Mintmaster pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Companys Cash Fourteen thousand seven hundred Pagodas on Acco^t Gold received from England coin'd in the Mint here, and Gruapa &c^a [Arrac] ffarmers Two hundred eighty-three Pag^s & twelve fanams on that account, and Ponnagettee Narso &c^a Tobacco & Beetle ffarmers pays One thousand Pagodas on that account

Pag^s 1500
to be pd
y^e Paym^r
Re examina-
tion of M^r
Sowdons
West Coast
acco^{ts} to
be made
Acco^t Cloth
sold at
Outery be
longing to
y^e Joint
stock
Merch^{ts}
adjusted
Stewards
acco^{ts} for
Novr read
Land Custom
Acco^{ts} for
Ocotbr:
& Novr
read

Order'd that Fifteen hundred Pagodas be paid M^r Thomas Marshall Pay-
master for defraying charges Garrison

M^r James Sowdon having deliver'd in a paper, setting forth the reasons why he is wrong charg'd Four Hundred sixty Dollars in his acco^t stated by Mess^{rs} fleetwood and Butterfeld at the West Coast, which paper is deliver'd Mess^{rs} Ellis and Marshall for their Examination and they order'd to report the same

The Warehousekeeper delivers in an acco^t Currant of Torn and turn'd out Cloth sold at Outery belonging to the Joint Stock Merchants, the Ballance standing out uncollected being Pag^s 316 3 30 which acco^t having been deliver'd to Serapa &c^a for their examination, do now report it to be right and approves the same, the said Ballance being for Cloth bought by themselves

The Steward read his Acco^{ts} for the moth. November last

M^r John Meverell read his Land Custom acco^{ts} for the month October and November last, particulars Viz^t

October	Choultry Custom	Pag ^s	105	34	44
	Rubie Brokers	"	21	3	4
	Registring Slaves	"	1	12	—

Pag ^s	128	13	48
------------------	-----	----	----

November	Choultry Custom	Pag ^s	65	2	60
	Rubie Brokers	"	23	21	57
	Registring Slaves	"	—	8	—

Pag ^s	88	32	37
------------------	----	----	----

Watchmen
for this place
settled

Angerapa Naigue our Watchman dying the 29th October last, there has been great application by Letters from severall Polgars to us in the behalf of Timapa Naigue, who contended severall years for the place with y^e deceas'd watchman, but finding upon enquiry, 'twas not his right, besides having murdered some Inhabitants of this place, he was rejected, and Whereas the late deceas'd watchman has left a son an Infant, who upon enquiry of the most knowing

— — FORT ST GEORGE, DECEMBER 1701 — —

Inhabitants of this place say, that the Infant has the right of succession, so that to prevent any more application to us, and fearing that Timapa Naigue may procure the Nabobs Perwana, which may occasion disputes between the Government and us, wee have thought fitt to grant our Cowle to the Infant, during whose Minority his Uncle Tegapa Naigue is to officiate and to be Chief Watchman of this place, and accordingly 'tis agreed that the Infant be Tasheriff with the usuall ceremony and a Cowle drawn out as enter'd next after this Consultation [24th]

The Rentall Generall and Scavenger Employes being vacant by the late death of M^r Francis Bett, wee have agreed to confer the same on M^r Charles Bugden in consideration he has been Secretary some time, that being an Employ of considerable fatigue and little or noe Perquisites belonging to it

The Rentall
Gen^l and
Scavengers
Employes set-
tled

THO PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS
THO WRIGHT
M EMPSON
THOM^s MARSHALL
JOHN MEYERELL

A COWLE GIVEN BY THE HON^{ble} THOMAS PITT ESQ^s

PRESIDENT AND GOV^r OF FORT ST GEORGE & C^a COUNCILL TO KOONUGOREE PEDDE-NAIGUF SON TO KOONUGOREE ANGERAPA NAIGUE LATELY DECEASED

Whereas your ffather being lately Deceas'd, who was Watchman of this Town and You (as wee are inform'd) being his son, to whom the right of that office Depends, but in consideration of your Infancy, (during which), wee constitute & appoint your Uncle Tegapa Naigue to officiate for you as Watchman of this city of Madrass and the liberties thereof on the following terms, and to be accountable to you for which Duties he shall collect during your Minority which shall terminate at the pleasure of the Governour and Council

That whereas formerly you kept but fifty Peons, now you must keep One hundred good peons to watch this city and y^e liberties thereof, for prevention of robberies and other disorders, and for their maintenance, wee allow you the following Duties

That you shall have 18 Paddy feilds given you rent free

That out of every stack of Paddy, you shall have One bundle in the Ear and One Tombe of Grain

That out of what Grain soever grows within the bounds of the Town, you shall be allowed six measures out of every Collome

That the ffishermen shall pay you 325 fanams p annum

That those that buy fish and carry out of Town, shall pay out of every fanams worth 4 cash

That out of every Draught of fish, you shall be allowed Ten fish

That for fishing in the river, shall be allowed you ten fanams p annum

That for what Goods is brought in the Choultry the Company receives 1 fan, 36 Cash out of every Pagoda for Custom, shall be allowed you 16 Cash p Pagoda

That for what Paddy and Rice shall be brought into the Town on Oxen, out of every great bag shall be allowed you $\frac{3}{4}$ of a small measure, and out of every small bag $\frac{1}{2}$ small measure

That out of every small bag of Rice or Paddy that shall be brought by any Cooley into the Town, shall be allowed 1/6 part of small measure

The all Oylemen shall allow you every time they fill their Mill 1/6 part of a small measure of Oyle

That out of every 20000 Beetle Nuts, you shall be allowed thirty

That out of every Maund of Pepper, you shall be allowed [] Cash

That out of every shop that sells beetle, shall be allowed you one beetle Nutt, three Leaves One bunch Tobacco

—FORT ST GEORGE, DECEMBER 1701—

[24th]

Accepted.
But if the
Goods
brought
in by ye:
Europe
Christians or
Armenians

That every Vessell that arrives, shall allow you five fanams

That every Boat Laden with firewood, shall allow you two fanams

That you shall be allowed for one Pagoda Custom of all sorts of Goods brought into Town and carried out 6 Cash, the Companys Goods and all European Christians & y^e Armenians shall be sold to any others who ought^e to pay the Pedde Naigue Duty and be by them carried out of Town, you shall receive six Cash for every Pagoda.

But for what Rice, Paddy &c^a shall be del^d by us to any Merchant, You are not to receive any Custom for that

That all the Inhabitants of y^e Town excepting Christians and the old^r servants belonging to the Company, shall pay you ₹ annum three fanams for every great house, Two fanams for a smaller and one fanam for the smallest of all

The Hundred Peons aformentioned, shall be employed for the security and peace of this City as the Governour or the Govern^r & Council shall think fitting If the Gov^r shall go abroad, you shall procure 100 Peons to accompany him Also, if occasion require you shall provide 200 Peons to go upon such Employment as wee shall send them, and you are to allow them four days Batty, but in case we shall employ them longer than four days, we are to give them Batty

If any Goods belonging to the R^t H Comp^s shall be stolen from the Washers, or if any Inhabitants house or Godown, of whom you receive your Duties shall be robb'd, then you shall make satisfaction for what is [lost] or produce the person or persons that committed the robbery and if any person deliver'd by us into your custody shall make his escape, that you shall pay the Debt

Timapa Naigue having murdered severall of our Inhabitants, has forfeited his right to those allowances formerly [given] him by your Grand-father, but you are to give the same allowances to his son, that your Grand-father gave to Timapa

And as an acknowledgement that you hold your place from and under the R^t Hon^{ble} Company, you shall bring us in every year, Twelve head of Dear in their season and twelve wild hogs in their season

(Four pages in the original are torn)

INDEX

A

Abdula Cawn 20
 Abdull Lubby, 68, 98, 99
Abadnego, 29
 Acheen, 1 6, 7, 23, 35, 74, 103, 107,
 Addison, Galston, 104
Adnce, 29 30 31, 39, 41, 42, 45, 47-50, 52, 54,
 58, 82, 89-91, 93 94, 96-100, 102-105, 107
 Affleck, John, 42, 44, 45, 51, 72, 73, 76, 102, 106
 Affreck, 99
 Ahamud Syde, 48
Alles Bus, 74
 Allix, James, 53
 Alphonso, Don Gosper, 37
 Alwarte, Beague, 6
 Amerjohn, 75
 Amood (Ahmud, Homud), 65
 Amud Tire 61
 Ancauah, 23
 Angerappa Naigne, 108
 Anjengo, 38, 106 107
 Anjous, Michael, 37
Anna, 83
 Annantee, (Anandai), 101
 Araccan, 31
 Arcott, 1, 3-6, 98
 Arna Chellam, 106
 Artoon, 49
 Assed Cawn, 16, 63
 Audney, Nicholas, 13

B

Balsore, 8
 Barker, Richard, 22
 Barkham, Edward, 76
 Batavia, 15, 107
 Bates, Elias, 38
 Beard, 32 85
Bedford, 49-52, 54-56, 62, 69-73, 75, 77, 78, 93,
 95, 100, 107
 Bell, Edward, 26
 Bencoolen, 16
 Bengall, 7, 8, 11, 18, 20 22, 26, 32 33, 35, 36, 38,
 39, 42, 48-52, 54, 55, 58 71, 72, 73, 77, 78, 80,
 81, 85, 89, 90 95 100, 103, 104, 107
 Benjamin, 17, 25, 29
 Berla, John, 35, 47, 62
 Berry, 107
 Bett Francis, 16, 26, 33, 74, 76, 82, 83, 104, 107,
 109
 Black Town, 14, 23, 31, 40, 61, 64, 86, 88
 Blackbornes, 102
 Blacket, James, 55
 Blackwell, Richard, 23
 Bloome, Frederick, 18, 21
 Bombay, 31, 32, 42, 52, 83-85, 92, 97, 106
Bombay Merchant, 83-85
Bome Ventura, 43
Bome Russon, 83
Bome Viago, 29, 81
Bome Voyage, 31
 Boomypollam, 5
 Botchu Chittees, 2, 21
 Braddyall, John, 7, 12, 20
 Braddyall, Roger, 13, 16, 20, 21
 Bronco, Harman, 46
 Browne, Cornelius, 41, 98

Brown, John, 47, 98
 Bugden, Charles, 20, 33, 38, 48, 73, 76, 100, 101
 106, 109
 Bugden, Edmund, 79
 Bulkley, 46, 47
 Bul, Ann, 54
 Bull, Thomas, 71
 Bull, William, 19, 21
 Butterfield, 108

C

Caldara, Manuel, 80
 Cahout, 38
 Cambell, Alexander, 35
 Canton, 18, 42, 44, 45, 43, 51, 54
 Cardoza, Francisco, 1
 Carey, Robert, 108
 Curvallo, Matthew, 74
 Catherina, 99
 Celum (Selum) Cawn, 13, 21, 75
Chandra Shacrum, 16
 Chardin, 76
 Charles, Benjamin, 98
 Charlov, Edward, 49
 Checca Serapa, 100
 Checca Chevram, 100
 Chellumbrum, 41, 68, 98
 China, 3, 6, 7, 15, 18, 19, 24, 30, 42, 44, 45, 4
 51, 53, 54, 62, 67, 103
 Chinapatam, 6, 14
 Chingee, 3
 Choromandell, 1, 45, 48, 49
 Cockroft, 76
Codumbah, 20
 Codundah Ram Chitty, 101
 Coerse, John, 15
 Coyatoon, 43
 Colenda Chittees, 21
 Collastre Chittees 2
 Collier, Francis, 84
 Comans, Direck, 34, 37
Commence, 38, 51
 Coumeer, 33, 34
 Concenson, Joan, 80
 Cornatta, 3
 Cornelius, Simon, 17, 40
 Corree, Domingo, 6
 Cotcheen, Peter, 91
 Coverapawke, 14
 Cranwell, Robert, 35, 68
 Cuddalore, 49, 81, 98
 Cutler, Arthur, 58, 59

D

Danceborough, 24
Daneburgh, 75
 Daniel, James, 47
 Darley, Richard, 54, 82, 91
 Davenport, Henry, 25, 32, 52, 60, 80
 Daver, Henry, 42
 Davis, David, 26, 38
 De Andrade, Antomo, 84
 Dean, William, 2
 Deas, Joan, 28
 Deceise, John, 39
 De Coasta, Antony, 53
 De Flor, Ignatio, 54
 De Goma, Emanuel, 15

De Grass, Pasquall, 86
 Deigar, Diego, 58
 Diegar, Domingo, 58
 Deus Antony, 28
 Da Lamoese, Joseph, 25
 De Monte, Francisco, 104
 De Mount, Domingo, 35
 De Mount, Francisco, 53
 De Paz, Lewis, 80
 De Rosario, Antony (Antonio), 16, 47, 100, 103
 De Rosario, Noss Senhorah, 26
 De Rosario, Francisco, 21
 De Rosario, Manuel (Emanuel), 6, 15
 De Rosario, Thome, 28
 De Saa, Paulo, 79
 De Silva Emanuel, 74.
 De Sorza, Francisco, 58
 De Sousa, Pasqual, 84
 De Soza, Joan, 79
 De Soza, John, 56
 Des Pommare, Peter, 13, 23, 86
 Deus, Jacento, 58
 Dobyms, Henry, 47, 76
Dolphin, 29, 42
 Donkester, Edward, 16
Dorothy, 9, 19
 Doud Cawn, I. 3-6, 14, 16, 26, 33, 34, 41, 59,
 62-64, 73, 77, 81, 88, 98, 104, 105
 Donglass, 38
 Du Bois, Daniel, 83, 85, 92, 95.
Dutchess, 49, 50-52, 55, 57, 62, 64, 66, 69, 78, 83,
 89-91, 93-100, 104

E

East India, 30
 East India Company, 45, 51, 72, 98, 100
 Eccambaram Mudelly, 101
 Elliot, Thomas, 83
 Ellis, Francis, 34, 60, 67, 72, 75, 108
 Emoy, 7, 30
 Empson, Matthew, 18, 25, 32, 34, 36, 43, 57, 70,
 72, 73, 75, 76, 84, 85, 86, 95, 103
Endeavour, 33
 England, 7, 11, 15, 17, 18, 20, 21, 29, 30, 42, 43,
 45, 47-51, 53-55, 70, 78, 82, 83, 85, 90, 91, 93,
 95, 98, 99, 104, 108
 Eram Chittee, 26
 Essad, 80
 Europe, 7, 55, 56, 60-63, 66, 67, 81, 98
 Eustace, James, 18
 Evance, Sir Stephen, 30.
 Evans, Timothy, 32, 39
Expedition, 74, 75, 78, 79, 81-84, 91
 Eyes, Peter, 16
 Eyton, Nathaniel, 91.
 Eyre, Sir Charles, 10, 15

F

Fame, 11, 13, 15, 29
 Farmer, Richard, 35
 Farnando, Antonio, 75
 Farnando, Francisco, 104
 Ferara, Thoma, 105
 Ferreira, Andrew, 35
 Fernandes, Manuel, 102
 Ferrada, Pasquall, 100
 Finsherwin, John, 47
 Fleetwood, Charles, 21, 22, 108
 Fleetwood, Edward, 45, 49, 51

Foquett (Foquet), John, 30, 102
 Foquett, Richard, 90
 Fort St David, 2, 3, 6, 7, 12-19, 21-24, 27-36,
 37-41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 50, 53, 55-58, 61, 65, 66,
 68, 69, 71-87, 90, 92-94, 96-100, 102-108
 Fort St George, 5, 6, 12, 29, 30, 38, 39, 45, 48-
 51, 53, 54, 72, 73, 88, 91, 94, 100, 101, 109
 Fort William, 7, 10, 26, 32
Fortune 38
 Fountain, John, 9
 Fowke, Randolph, 20
 France, 98
 Fraser, William, 33, 90, 91
 Fredwell, Samuel, 47
 Freeman, Ralph, 21
 Frewen, Stephen, 39, 76

G

Ganjam, 39
 Gayr, Sr John, 20, 21, 33, 39, 79, 94
 Gennala Abdeen, 39
 George, Isaac, 86
 Goa, 38
 Godinho, Lourence, 84
 Gonsalvo, John, 23
 Gonsalvas, Manuel (Emanuel), 24, 31, 35
Gosfright, 6, 7, 15, 16, 30
 Gostin, 103
 Gosadino, Comillo, 99
 Graverant, William, 98
 Griffith, Vicesimus, 42, 52, 72
 Grosvenor, William, 53
 Gruah Raz, 31
 Gruapah, 23, 46, 56, 79, 100, 108

H

Hacklet, Richard, 16
 Haistwell, Antony, 52
Hamshire, 42-44, 49-52, 54, 70
 Harris, Thomas, 25
 Harrison, Edward, 6, 7, 15, 16, 30
 Harrison, Richard, 53, 69
 Harrison, William, 40
Harwich, 7
 Hastings, Francis, 53, 69
 Haynes, John, 39
Heath, 30
 Heaton, Samuel, 19
 Henderson, Jacob, 78
 Hermanson, Hance, 66
 Heron, George, 62, 76
 Heveningham, Villiers, 53
 Hiller, Joseph, 67
 Hinton, Benjamin, 85
 Holland, Andrew, 27, 99, 108
 Hooluff, Peter, 83
 Hopkins Charles, 12
 Horton, Joseph, 87
 Houblon, Abraham, 102
 Hounson, Thomas, 74, 82, 84
 Hovendick, Martin, 98
 How, John, 49
Howland, 25, 29
 Hudson, John, 51, 78
 Hunt, Richard, 2, 26, 40
 Hurst, John, 58

I

India, 99, 103
 Ingram, Robert, 46

J

Jaffer, 39
 Jango, 59
 Jeawah (Jewah), 39, 53
 Jemsheer (awn), 5
Jerusalem, 28
 Johanna, 49
 Johnson, Peter, 57, 66
 Jones, John, 47
Jonah, 32-39, 49-51, 55, 69, 95, 103
 Junczeilon, 74

K

Kama Razoo Gudda Hariappa (Areappa), 101, 101
Kathern 98
 Kelly, George, 49
King William, 7-9, 11-13, 17-22, 24, 25, 28, 29, 33, 100
 Kitee Narrain, 58, 59, 102, 105
 Knoeger, Nicholas, 33
 Koonugoree Angerappa Naigue, 109
 Koonugoree Pedde Naigue, 109

L

Labut, Peter, 21
 Lambert, Thomas, 53, 60, 72, 73
 Laston, Thomas, 98
 Laulman, 35
 Leall, Bastion, 80
 Lee, David, 83
 Lein, John, 22, 28
 Lein, Joseph, 18
 Leonard, John, 21
 Lewis, George, 38
 Lewis, William, 83
 Linsey, James, 38
 Lovell, Thomas, 19
Loyall Cooke, 50

M

Macow, 15, 24, 35
 Madagascar, 50
Madapollam, 31, 74
Madapollam, 1, 2, 7-9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 32, 36, 38, 39, 52, 53, 55, 56, 59, 64, 67, 78-80, 89, 90, 98, 102, 104, 108
Madrass, 22, 28, 41, 43, 84, 103, 104
Madrass, 33, 37, 38, 43, 45, 48, 51, 54, 72, 73, 107, 109
 Madud Neenah Pillai, 20
Mahomud, 26
 Mahomadoo (Mahomud), 26, 81
 Mahomud (Mamood) Syde (Side), 4, 6, 14, 62, 65
 Malacca, 6, 7, 48, 103
 Mamood Abdulla, 61
 Maniha, 3
 Maning Hugh, 49
 Manuch, Nicholas, 3, 4, 6, 12-14
 Marcoss, Ignatius, 15
 Marshall, Thomas, 1, 2, 6, 10, 16, 21-23, 27, 33, 35, 36, 40, 43, 47, 48, 58, 64, 67, 69, 74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 83, 85-88, 91, 92, 97, 100, 103, 105, 108
Martha, 29, 30, 38, 42, 52
Mary, 81-84
 Masaleige, 49, 50
 Mathison, Christian, 16
 Maul Cawn, 31
 Maura Chittee, 2
 Mead, 42

Meerah, 20
 Meerah, 31
 Metchiepatam, 1, 2, 7, 8, 15-19, 23, 24, 27, 30-32, 35-40, 42-44, 48, 49, 52, 53, 55-59, 64, 66-69, 74, 75, 77-80, 82, 84-86, 89, 90, 92, 93, 97, 102, 104-108
 Meverall, John, 10, 24, 27, 34, 36, 43, 53, 67, 71-73, 76, 77, 85, 97, 108
 Meyer, Stepen, 24
 Midon, Salvador, 104
 Moodom Nina, 34, 81
 Moota Linga Chittee, 58, 59, 102, 106
 Morton, William, 53, 64
 Musgraves, Sir Christopher, 54
 Musgrave, Simon, 54

N

Nairo Verona, 100
 Narrain, 59, 60, 65, 67-69
 Nelthrop, Samuel, 53
Neptune, 17, 27, 29, 30, 38, 42, 46, 52
 Nicobar Islands, 103
 Norez, Vanham, 43
 Norris, Sir William, 94

O

Oglethorp, Theop^s, 53
 Omar Cawn, 14
 O'Neal Ursula, 102
 Owen, Titus, 40, 47

P

Palmeek, John, 21
 Papmean, Joan, 38
Parr, Recovery, 12, 13
 Paulo, 17, 33, 71-73, 85
 Peachie, Jeremiah, 22
Pearl, 1, 19
 Pegu, 27, 28, 29, 31, 80, 81, 83
 Pegu Chinnia, 101
 Peirson, Richard, 53, 67
 Peisotee, Joan Gago, 39
Pembroke, 66, 67, 98, 99
 Penford, John, 72
 Pereira, Emanuel Rhebary, 80
 Pereira, Gonsalva, 80
 Pereira, Joan Paul, 46, 58, 80
 Pereira, Manuel, 103
 Pereira, Paul, 85
 Perira, Mathews, 28
 Perrin, Charles, 38
 Persa, 36, 38, 39, 55, 60, 72, 73, 79, 88
 Peterson, Peter, 17
 Phanoose, 83
Phoenix, 49-51, 53-55, 57, 62, 70-73, 95
 Phrip, Dorothy, 21
 Phrip, Richard, 21, 46, 48
 Pitt, John, 2, 17, 24, 39, 45, 86
 Pitt, Robert, 45, 49, 51
 Pitt, Thomas, 1, 5, 6, 12, 30, 49, 62, 63, 72, 88, 91, 94, 100, 109
 Plumba, Thomas, 23
 Pocock, Edward, 21
 Polcat, 5, 7, 66, 61
 Polcherry, 15, 35, 73, 74
 Pollumalee, 69
 Pombrupa, 24
 Ponnagetee Narso, 34, 71, 99, 108.
 Porto Novo, 98, 99
 Portugal, 99
 Price, William, 40, 83

Prince Charles, 18, 21
 Proby, William 86
 Pryamonz, 56, 71, 75, 83, 84, 91
 Purcell (Pursell), Francois, 53, 71, 72
 Pyle, Thomas, 49, 51

Q

Qualo, Lawrance, 23
 Quedda, 23, 24, 26, 39, 75, 81
 Quedumbah, 39
 Quela, Manuel, 58

R

Rackunda Chittee, 102
 Ramachandra, 74, 89
 Ramanague, 2
 Ramapah (Ramapa), 3, 4, 6, 12-14
 Rawlinson, John, 71
Rawratoon, 5
 Raymond (Raimond), Hugh, 49, 66, 69, 89, 94, 99
 Read, William, 41
 Redhead, William, 29, 45, 48, 58, 89, 97
Resolution, 35
 Richardson, John, 47
 Rodrigues, Elias, 79
 Rodrigues, Simon, 24, 83
 Rogers, William, 28
 Rowason, (Rowlinson) Derick, 79, 98
 Rowlee, Veleir, 6
Rubra, 7, 15, 107
 Rudge, John, 53
 Russell, John, 71

S

Sadrasapatam, 34, 37
 Sakah Hasen, 39
Salamut, 80
Sallaus, 73
 Salmon, John, 83
Sarum, 23, 46, 47, 58, 66, 68, 71
 Scarlet, John, 53
 Scepter, 29
 Scott, Robert, 58
 Seaton, 68
 Segus, Emanuel, 20
 Serapa, b, 24, 28, 34, 46, 57, 87, 95, 96, 100, 108
 Sherwin, James, Finch, 82, 84
 Simmons, Thomas, 32
 Simerson, Claus, 26
 Skingle, Richard, 53
 Sobyah, 39
 Sola Chittee, 108
Summers, 38
 Sowden, James, 22, 108
 Springa (Springer) Paul, 40, 47
St Antony (Antonio), 16, 24, 35
St Helena, 96, 99
St Lawrence, 50
St Maries, 88
St Thoma, 4, 5, 7, 14, 26, 37, 48, 59-65, 67, 68
Sta Cruse, 15
Sta Marciah (Marcia), 27, 83
 Starman, William, 98
 Stevens, Thomas, 48, 82
 Stilgo, Zachariah (Zachary), 7, 15, 107
 Styleman, John, 76, 87
 Sumatra, 82
 Sunca Rama, 58, 63, 66, 73, 74, 79, 92, 93, 106
 Surat, 3, 9, 10, 20, 21, 31, 32, 38, 39, 72, 73, 75, 77, 79, 83-85, 94, 104, 108

Swalley Bars, 20, 21
 Swarez, Ignatio, 29

T

Tanjore, 14
Tamstock, 20, 21
 Taylor, Abraham, 97
 Tegapa Nague, 109
 Temanah, 96
 Tesmar, Jeronamo, 16
 Tevenapatam, 4-6, 14, 33, 107
Thankfull, 12, 16, 18, 21
 Thomas, John, 79, 84
 Thompson, George, 35
 Thorndon, 29
 Tiffany, Paul, 91
 Timapa Peddee Nague, 5, 108-110
 Tood, Robert, 49
 Tovey, Zachary (Zachariah), 42, 44, 51, 54
 Towsey, Thomas, 49
 Trenchfield, Ann, 99
 Trenchfield, John, 99
 Tringombai, 21
 Trivlecane, 67
Tryall, 29
 Tull-edas, 16
 Tyler, John, 83, 85

V

Van Sittart, 58
 Vantarah, 16
 Varadamuthiappa, 101
 Viera, Manuel, 102
Vincatapate 68
 Vincate Kiswa, 34
 Vincatraw, 6
 Viucatty, Chittee, 81
 Vizagapatam, 7-9 17, 19, 20, 23-26 36, 38-40, 43, 48, 49, 53, 55-57, 66, 69, 89, 90, 100, 104, 106, 107

W

Waites, Sir Nicholas, 3
 Waldo, Henry, 7, 8
 Warr, William, 53
 Warren, Henry, 21
 Watson, Henry, 53
 Watts, Lockyer (Lockyre), 29, 42
 Weld, Matthew, 53, 69
 Weoley, George, 38, 67, 98, 99
West Coast, 29, 37, 39, 46, 47, 55, 58, 66, 68, 74, 76, 78-84, 86, 90-92, 94, 96, 97, 99, 100, 103-105, 108
 West, John, 16, 98
 Whatley, John, 98
 Wheeler, 76
 Wigmore, Thomas, 16, 62, 104, 105, 107
 Williams, Thomas, 81
 Wotta Lungna, 13, 36, 77, 104
 Wottumchund, 16
 Wright, Mary Ann, 31
 Wright, Thomas, 2, 15, 17, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 36, 39, 40, 46-48, 56, 58, 64, 69, 70, 74, 76-80, 85-87, 89, 92, 95, 102, 104, 106, 107

Y

York Fort, 15, 21, 22, 28, 38, 56, 71, 74-76, 82, 84, 95-97, 103, 104

Z

Zenall Abdeen, 49
 Zulphaker Cawn, 16, 63, 75

**AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MADRAS GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS.**

IN INDIA.

BUTTERWORTH & Co. (LTD.), 6, Hastings Street, Calcutta
R. CAMBRAY & Co., Calcutta.
E. M. GOPALAKRISHNA KONE, Padmantapam, Madura.
HARTLEYS, Mount Road, Madras.
HIGGINBOTHAMS (LTD.), Mount Road, Madras.
V. KALYANARAM IYER & Co., Esplanade, Madras.
G. C. LOHANADHAM BROTHERS, Madras.
S. MURTHY & Co., Madras.
G. A. NATESAN & Co., Madras.
The Superintendent, NAZAIR KANUN HIND PRESS, Allahabad
NIVASARKAR, Manager, "Hitawada," Nagpur.
P. R. RAMA IYER & Co., Madras.
RAMAKRISHNA & SONS, Lahore.
R. SUNDAR PANDURANG, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.
D. B. TARAFORKVALA SONS & Co., Bombay.
THACKER & Co. (LTD.), Bombay.
THACKER, SPINK & Co., 3, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
S. VAS & Co., Madras.
S.P.O.K. PRESS, Vepery, Madras.

IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

B. H. BLACKWELL, 50 and 51, Broad Street, Oxford.
CONSTABLE & Co., 10, Orange Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.
DEIGHTON, BELL & Co. (LTD.), Cambridge.
T. FISHER UNWIN (LTD.), 1, Adelphi Terrace, London, W.C.
GRINDLAY & Co., 54, Parliament Street, London, S.W.
KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRUBNER & Co. (LTD.), 68—74, Carter Lane, London, E.O., and 89, New Oxford Street, London, W.C.
HENRY S. KING & Co., 65, Cornhill, London, E.O.
P. S. KING & SON, 2 and 4, Great Smith Street, Westminster, London, S.W.
LUZAC & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, London, W.C.
B. QUARITCH, 11, Grafton Street, New Bond Street, London, W.
W. THACKER & Co., 2, Creed Lane, London, E.C.
OLIVER AND BOYD, Tweeddale Court, Edinburgh.
E. PONSONBY (LTD.), 116, Grafton Street, Dublin.
WHELDON AND WERLEY (LTD.), 2, 3 and 4, Arthur Street, New Oxford Street, London, W. C. 2.

ON THE CONTINENT

ERNEST LEBOUX, 28, Rue Bonaparte, Paris.
FRIEDLANDER AND SOHN, Berlin.
MARTINUS NIJHOFF, The Hague, Holland.
OTTO HARRASSOWITZ, Leipzig.